

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
8 January 2004 (08.01.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2004/002420 A3**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C07C 251/32**,  
251/72

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/US2003/020421

(22) International Filing Date: 30 June 2003 (30.06.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
60/392,044 28 June 2002 (28.06.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): NI-  
TROMED, INC. [US/US]; 12 Oak Park Drive, Bedford,  
MA 01730 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): GARVEY, David,  
S. [US/US]; 10 Grand Hill Drive, Dover, MA 02030 (US).  
RANATUNGE, Ramani, R. [US/US]; 11 Bates Road,  
Lexington, MA 02421 (US). RICHARDSON, Stewart,  
K. [GB/US]; 55 Autumn Drive, Tolland, CT 06084 (US).

(74) Agents: GRIEFF, Edward, D. et al.; The Willard Office  
Building, 1455 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC  
20004 (US).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,  
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,  
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,  
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE,  
SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,  
VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),  
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),  
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,  
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,  
SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM,  
GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the  
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of  
amendments

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
1 July 2004

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

**A3**

(54) Title: OXIME AND/OR HYDRAZONE CONTAINING NITROSATED AND/OR NITROSYLATED CYCLOOXYGE-  
NASE-2 SELECTIVE INHIBITORS, COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF USE

**WO 2004/002420 A3**

(57) Abstract: The invention describes novel cyclooxygenase 2(COX-2) selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group and novel compositions comprising at least one cyclooxygenase 2(COX-2) selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, and optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and/or at least one therapeutic agent. The invention also provides novel kits comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor, and/or, optionally, at least one therapeutic agent. The novel cyclooxygenase 2 selective inhibitors of the invention having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group can be optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated. The invention also provides methods for treating inflammation, pain and fever; for treating and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 selective inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing renal and/or respiratory toxicity; for treating and/or preventing other disorders resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2; and for improving the cardiovascular profile of COX-2 selective inhibitors.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US03/20421

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : C07C 251/32, 251/72

US CL : 564/251, 254, 255, 256, 258

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 564/251, 254, 255, 256, 258

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)  
CAPLUS on STN

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	Database CAPLUS on STN, Acc. No. 1997:527369, EMAM, H.A. Sulfur-containing activated nitriles: synthesis of thiophene, pyridine-2,6-dithione, 3,5-diarylaniline and pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine derivatives. Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon and the Related Elements (1996), 119, p. 249-256 (abstract).	1
A	WO 97/28121 A1 (MERCK FROSST CANADA INC.) 07 August 1997 (07.08.1997), see entire document.	1-58
A	US 5,789,413 A (BLACK et al) 04 August 1998 (04.08.1998), see entire document.	1-58
A	US 5,925,631 A (BLACK et al) 20 June 1999 (20.06.1999), see entire document.	1-58

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☐ See patent family annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

07 January 2004 (07.01.2004)

Date of mailing of the international search report

26 MAY 2004

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

Brian J. Davis

Telephone No. 703-308-0196

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US03/20421

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)

This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:  
Please See Continuation Sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.: Group 163, claims 1-58

Remark on Protest

☐  
☐

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

**BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING**

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be examined, the appropriate additional examination fees must be paid.

Groups 1-72, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula I when b is a double bond and sides a and c are single bonds and X1-Y1-Z1 corresponds to definitions (a)-(ggg) (page 104-106); and when sides a and c are double bonds and side b is a single bond and X1-Y1-Z1 corresponds to definitions (a)-(m) (page 106). That is, each definition of the five-membered ring is a separate invention.

Groups 73-162, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula II where A-B corresponds to definitions (a)-(c) (page 120) and when sides d and f are double bonds, and sides e and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(i) (page 120-121); and when sides e and g are double bonds, and sides d and f are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(h) (page 122); and when side g is a double bond, and sides d, e and f are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(d) (page 122); and when side d is a double bond, and sides e, f and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to the definitions (a)-(d) (page 122); and when side f is a double bond, and sides d, e and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(b) (page 122-123); and when side e is a double bond, and sides d, f and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 correspond to definitions (a)-(b) (page 123); and when sides d, e, f and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds definition (a) (page 123). That is, each definition of the five-membered ring is a separate invention.

Group 163, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula III.

Groups 164-167, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula IV when X4 and Z4 independently correspond to the definitions (a)-(b) (page 125).

Group 168, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula V.

Group 169, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula VI.

Group 170, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula VII.

Groups 171-210, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula VIII when X8 corresponds to definitions (a)-(d) (page 136) and A1-A4 are independently carbon or nitrogen. That is, each definition of the six-membered ring is a separate invention.

Group 211, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula IX.

Groups 212-282, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula X when sides h, k and j are single bonds, and sides i and l are a double bond and X10-Y10-Z10 corresponds to definitions (a) or (b) (page 139); and when sides i, k and l are single bonds, and sides h and j are double bonds and X10-Y10-Z10 correspond to the formula fragment on page 140; and when sides h and j are single bonds, and side k and i is a single bond or a double bond and X10-Y10-Z10 corresponds to definitions (a) or (b) (page 140). That is, each definition of a ring core is a separate invention.

Group 283, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula XI.

Groups 284-286, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XII when X12 and Y12 have, independently, are defined by the formula fragments on page 145-146.

Groups 287-290, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XIII when X13 and Y13 independently correspond to the definitions (a)-(b) (page 152).

Groups 291-382, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XIV. That is, each definition of the six- and five-membered ring is a separate invention.



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

PCT/US03/20421

Group 383, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XV.

Group 384, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XVI.

The inventions listed as Groups 1-384 do not relate to a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons: the claimed species do not possess a common core.

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
8 January 2004 (08.01.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2004/002420 A2**

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **A61K**
- (21) International Application Number:  
PCT/US2003/020421
- (22) International Filing Date: 30 June 2003 (30.06.2003)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:  
60/392,044 28 June 2002 (28.06.2002) US
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **NI-TROMED, INC.** [US/US]; 12 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **GARVEY, David**, S. [US/US]; 10 Grand Hill Drive, Dover, MA 02030 (US). **RANATUNGE, Ramani, R.** [US/US]; 11 Bates Road, Lexington, MA 02421 (US). **RICHARDSON, Stewart, K.** [GB/US]; 55 Autumn Drive, Tolland, CT 06084 (US).
- (74) Agents: **GRIEFF, Edward, D.** et al.; The Willard Office Building, 1455 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20004 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

— without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

**A2**

(54) Title: OXIME AND/OR HYDRAZONE CONTAINING NITROSATED AND/OR NITROSYLATED CYCLOOXYGENASE-2 SELECTIVE INHIBITORS, COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF USE

**WO 2004/002420 A2**

(57) Abstract: The invention describes novel cyclooxygenase 2(COX-2) selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group and novel compositions comprising at least one cyclooxygenase 2(COX-2) selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, and optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and/or at least one therapeutic agent. The invention also provides novel kits comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor, and/or, optionally, at least one therapeutic agent. The novel cyclooxygenase 2 selective inhibitors of the invention having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group can be optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated. The invention also provides methods for treating inflammation, pain and fever; for treating and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 selective inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing renal and/or respiratory toxicity; for treating and/or preventing other disorders resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2; and for improving the cardiovascular profile of COX-2 selective inhibitors.

**OXIME AND/OR HYDRAZONE CONTAINING NITROSATED AND/OR  
NITROSYLATED CYCLOOXYGENASE-2 SELECTIVE INHIBITORS,  
COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF USE  
RELATED APPLICATIONS**

5           This application claims priority to U. S. Application No. 60/392,044, filed June 28, 2002,  
which is incorporated herein by reference.

**FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

          The invention describes novel nitrosated and/or nitrosylated cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2)  
selective inhibitors and novel compositions comprising at least one nitrosated and/or nitrosylated  
10   cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2) selective inhibitor, and, optionally, at least one compound that donates,  
transfers or releases nitric oxide, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevates endogenous  
levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and/or at least  
one therapeutic agent, wherein the nitrosated and/or nitrosylated COX-2 selective inhibitor must  
contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group. The invention also provides novel  
15   compositions comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor, that is optionally nitrosated and/or  
nitrosylated, and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, elevates  
endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric  
oxide or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase and/or at least one therapeutic agent, wherein the  
COX-2 selective inhibitor must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group. The invention  
20   also provides novel kits comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor, that is optionally nitrosated  
and/or nitrosylated, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor and/or at least one therapeutic  
agent, wherein the COX-2 selective inhibitor must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone  
group. The invention also provides methods for treating inflammation, pain and fever; for treating  
gastrointestinal disorders and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 selective  
25   inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing renal and/or respiratory  
toxicities; for treating and/or preventing other disorders resulting from elevated levels of  
cyclooxygenase-2; and for improving the cardiovascular profile of COX-2 selective inhibitors.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

          Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory compounds (NSAIDs) are widely used for the treatment of  
30   pain, inflammation, and acute and chronic inflammatory disorders such as osteoarthritis and  
rheumatoid arthritis. These compounds inhibit the activity of the enzyme cyclooxygenase (COX),  
also known as prostaglandin G/H synthase, which is the enzyme that converts arachidonic acid into  
prostanoids. The NSAIDs also inhibit the production of other prostaglandins, especially  
prostaglandin G<sub>2</sub>, prostaglandin H<sub>2</sub> and prostaglandin E<sub>2</sub>, thereby reducing the prostaglandin-induced  
35   pain and swelling associated with the inflammation process. The chronic use of NSAIDs has been  
associated with adverse effects, such as gastrointestinal ulceration and renal toxicity. The undesirable

side effects are also due to the inhibition of prostaglandin in the affected organ.

Recently two isoforms of cyclooxygenase, encoded by two distinct genes (Kujubu et al, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 266, 12866-12872 (1991)), have been identified – a constitutive form, cyclooxygenase-1 (COX-1), and an inductive form, cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2). It is thought that the antiinflammatory effects of NSAIDs are mediated by the inhibition of COX-2, whereas the side effects seem to be caused by the inhibition of COX-1. The NSAIDs currently on the market either inhibit both isoforms of COX with little selectivity for either isoform or are COX-1 selective. Recently compounds that are COX-2 selective inhibitors have been developed and marketed. These COX-2 selective inhibitors have the desired therapeutic profile of an antiinflammatory drug without the adverse effects commonly associated with the inhibition of COX-1. However, these compounds can result in dyspepsia and can cause gastropathy (Mohammed et al, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 340(25) 2005 (1999)). Additionally the COX-2 selective inhibitors can increase the risk of cardiovascular events in a patient (Mukherjee et al., *JAMA* 286(8) 954-959 (2001)); Hennan et al., *Circulation*, 104:820-825 (2001)).

There is still a need in the art for novel COX-2 selective inhibitor compounds that have gastroprotective properties, facilitate wound healing, decreased renal toxicity and dyspepsia, improved cardiovascular profile and that can be used at low dosages. The invention is directed to these, as well as other, important ends.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides novel COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. These compounds are potent analgesics, have antiinflammatory properties and have an unexpected potential for facilitating wound healing. The novel compounds also have unexpected properties in the treatment and/or prevention of renal and/or respiratory toxicity and for improving the cardiovascular profile of COX-2 selective inhibitors. The COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, can be nitrosated and/or nitrosylated through one or more sites, such as oxygen (hydroxyl condensation), sulfur (sulfhydryl condensation) and/or nitrogen. The invention also provides compositions comprising the novel compounds described herein in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The invention is also based on the discovery that administering at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, and at least one nitric oxide donor or administering at least one nitrosated and/or nitrosylated COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor reduces the gastrointestinal toxicity induced by COX-2 selective inhibitors. Nitric oxide donors include, for example, S-nitrosothiols, nitrites, nitrates, N-oxo-N-nitrosamines, SPM 3672, SPM 5185, SPM 5186 and analogues thereof, and substrates of the various isozymes of nitric oxide synthase. Thus, another aspect of the invention provides compositions comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor

having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally substituted with at least one NO and/or NO<sub>2</sub> group (i.e., nitrosylated and/or nitrosated), and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide as a charged species, i.e., nitrosonium (NO<sup>+</sup>) or nitroxyl (NO<sup>-</sup>), or as the neutral species, nitric oxide (NO•), and/or stimulates endogenous production of nitric oxide or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The invention also provides for such compositions in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Yet another aspect of the invention provides compositions comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally substituted with at least one NO<sub>2</sub> group and/or at least one NO group (i.e., nitrosated and/or nitrosylated respectively), and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide as a charged species, i.e., nitrosonium (NO<sup>+</sup>) or nitroxyl (NO<sup>-</sup>), or as the neutral species, nitric oxide (NO•), and/or stimulates endogenous production of nitric oxide or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and/or, optionally, at least one therapeutic agent, including but not limited to, steroids, nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds (NSAID), 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>) receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, HMG CoA inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and the like. The invention also provides for such compositions in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Yet another aspect of the present invention provides methods for treating and/or preventing inflammation, pain and fever; for treating gastrointestinal disorders and/or improving gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing renal and/or respiratory toxicity; and for treating and/or preventing COX-2 mediated disorders (i.e., disorders resulting from elevated levels of COX-2) in a patient in need thereof which comprises administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally substituted with at least one NO<sub>2</sub> group and/or at least one NO group (i.e., nitrosated and/or nitrosylated respectively), and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide as a charged species, i.e., nitrosonium (NO<sup>+</sup>) or nitroxyl (NO<sup>-</sup>), or as the neutral species, nitric oxide (NO•), and/or stimulates endogenous production of nitric oxide or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase (i.e., NO donors). The methods can optionally further comprise the administration of at least one therapeutic agent, such as, for example, steroids, nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds (NSAID), 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>) receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, HMG CoA inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics,

sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and mixtures of two or more thereof. In this aspect of the invention, the methods can involve administering the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, 5 that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, administering the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated and NO donors, administering the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and therapeutic agents, or administering the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, 10 that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, NO donors and therapeutic agents. The selective COX-2 inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, nitric oxide donors, and/or therapeutic agents can be administered separately or as components of the same composition in one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

Yet another aspect of the invention provides methods for improving the cardiovascular profile 15 of COX-2 selective inhibitors in a patient in need thereof which comprises administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, optionally substituted with at least one NO<sub>2</sub> and/or NO group (i.e. nitrosated and/or nitrosylated), and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide as a charged species, i.e., nitrosonium (NO<sup>+</sup>) or nitroxyl (NO<sup>-</sup>), or as the neutral 20 species, nitric oxide (NO•), and/or stimulates endogenous production of nitric oxide or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase and/or stimulates endogenous production of NO or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase (i.e. NO donor). The methods can optionally further comprise the administration of at least one of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, 25 and mixtures of two or more thereof. In this aspect of the invention, the methods can involve administering the nitrosated and/or nitrosylated COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, administering the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and NO donors, administering the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, 30 that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors or thromboxane inhibitors, or administering the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, NO donors, and at least one of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, antiplatelet agents, thrombin 35 inhibitors or thromboxane inhibitors. The COX-2 inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, nitric oxide donors, and/or 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA)

inhibitors, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors or thromboxane inhibitors can be administered separately or as components of the same composition in one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

5 In yet another aspect the invention provides kits comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally substituted with at least one NO<sub>2</sub> group and/or at least one NO group (i.e., nitrosated and/or nitrosylated respectively), and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide as a charged species, i.e., nitrosonium (NO<sup>+</sup>) or nitroxyl (NO<sup>-</sup>), or as the neutral species, nitric oxide (NO•), and/or stimulates endogenous production of nitric oxide or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The kit can further comprise at least one therapeutic agent, such as, for example, steroids, 10 nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds (NSAID), 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>) receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non- 15 sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and mixtures of two or more thereof. The COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, the nitric oxide donor and/or therapeutic agent, can be separate components in the kit or can be in the form of a composition in the kit in one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

## 20 DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

As used throughout the disclosure, the following terms, unless otherwise indicated, shall be understood to have the following meanings.

"NSAID" refers to a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory compound or a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug. NSAIDs inhibit cyclooxygenase, the enzyme responsible for the biosyntheses of 25 the prostaglandins and certain autocoid inhibitors, including inhibitors of the various isozymes of cyclooxygenase (including but not limited to cyclooxygenase-1 and -2), and as inhibitors of both cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase.

"Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) selective inhibitor" refers to a compound that selectively inhibits the cyclooxygenase-2 enzyme over the cyclooxygenase-1 enzyme. In one embodiment, the 30 compound has a cyclooxygenase-2 IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 2 μM and a cyclooxygenase-1 IC<sub>50</sub> of greater than about 5 μM, in the human whole blood COX-2 assay (as described in Brideau et al., *Inflamm Res.*, 45: 68-74 (1996)) and also has a selectivity ratio of cyclooxygenase-2 inhibition over cyclooxygenase-1 inhibition of at least 10, and preferably of at least 40. In another embodiment, the compound has a cyclooxygenase-1 IC<sub>50</sub> of greater than about 1 μM, and preferably of greater than 20 35 μM. The compound can also inhibit the enzyme, lipoxygenase. Such selectivity may indicate an ability to reduce the incidence of common NSAID-induced side effects.

"Parent COX-2 inhibitor" refers to a non-nitrosated and/or non-nitrosylated COX-2 inhibitor, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof or pharmaceutically acceptable esters thereof. "Parent COX-2 inhibitor" includes the compounds of Formulas (I), (II) and (III) before they are nitrosated and/or nitrosylated by the methods described herein.

5 "Therapeutic agent" includes any therapeutic agent that can be used to treat or prevent the diseases described herein. "Therapeutic agents" include, for example, steroids, nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds, 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitors, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, 10 decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and the like. Therapeutic agent includes the pro-drugs and pharmaceutical derivatives thereof including but not limited to the corresponding nitrosated and/or nitrosylated derivatives. Although nitric oxide donors have therapeutic activity, the term "therapeutic agent" does not include 15 the nitric oxide donors described herein, since nitric oxide donors are separately defined.

"Cardiovascular disease or disorder" refers to any cardiovascular disease or disorder known in the art, including, but not limited to, restenosis, atherosclerosis, atherogenesis, angina, (particularly chronic, stable angina pectoris), ischemic disease, congestive heart failure or pulmonary edema associated with acute myocardial infarction, thrombosis, controlling blood pressure in hypertension 20 (especially hypertension associated with cardiovascular surgical procedures), thromboembolic events, platelet aggregation, platelet adhesion, smooth muscle cell proliferation, vascular complications associated with the use of medical devices, wounds associated with the use of medical devices, cerebrovascular ischemic events, and the like. Complications associated with the use of medical devices may occur as a result of increased platelet deposition, activation, thrombus formation or 25 consumption of platelets and coagulation proteins. Such complications, which are within the definition of "cardiovascular disease or disorder," include, for example, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, transient ischemic stroke, thromboembolic events, pulmonary thromboembolism, cerebral thromboembolism, thrombophlebitis, thrombocytopenia, bleeding disorders and/or any other complications which occur either directly or indirectly as a result of the foregoing disorders.

30 "Restenosis" is a cardiovascular disease or disorder that refers to the closure of a peripheral or coronary artery following trauma to the artery caused by an injury such as, for example, angioplasty, balloon dilation, atherectomy, laser ablation treatment or stent insertion. Restenosis can also occur following a number of invasive surgical techniques, such as, for example, transplant surgery, vein grafting, coronary artery bypass surgery, endarterectomy, heart transplantation, balloon angioplasty, 35 atherectomy, laser ablation, endovascular stenting, and the like.

"Atherosclerosis" is a form of chronic vascular injury in which some of the normal vascular



smooth muscle cells in the artery wall, which ordinarily control vascular tone regulating blood flow, change their nature and develop "cancer-like" behavior. These vascular smooth muscle cells become abnormally proliferative, secreting substances such as growth factors, tissue-degradation enzymes and other proteins, which enable them to invade and spread into the inner vessel lining, blocking blood flow and making that vessel abnormally susceptible to being completely blocked by local blood clotting, resulting in the death of the tissue served by that artery. Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, coronary heart disease (also known as coronary artery disease or ischemic heart disease), cerebrovascular disease and peripheral vessel disease are all common manifestations of atherosclerosis and are therefore encompassed by the terms "atherosclerosis" and "atherosclerotic disease".

"Improving the cardiovascular profile" refers to and includes reducing the risk of lic events, reducing the risk of developing atherosclerosis and atherosclerotic diseases, and inhibiting platelet aggregation of the parent COX-2 inhibitor.

"Thromboembolic events" includes, but is not limited to, ischemic stroke, transient ischemic stroke, myocardial infarction, angina pectoris, thrombosis, thromboembolism, thrombotic occlusion and reocclusion, acute vascular events, restenosis, transient ischemic attacks, and first and subsequent thrombotic stroke. Patients who are at risk of developing thromboembolic events, may include those with a familial history of, or genetically predisposed to, thromboembolic disorders, who have had ischemic stroke, transient ischemic stroke, myocardial infarction, and those with unstable angina pectoris or chronic stable angina pectoris and patients with altered prostacyclin/thromboxane  $A_2$  homeostasis or higher than normal thromboxane  $A_2$  levels leading to increase risk for thromboembolism, including patients with diabetes and rheumatoid arthritis.

"Thromboxane inhibitor" refers to any compound that reversibly or irreversibly inhibits thromboxane synthesis, and includes compounds which are the so-called thromboxane  $A_2$  receptor antagonists, thromboxane  $A_2$  antagonists, thromboxane  $A_2$ /prostaglandin endoperoxide antagonists, thromboxane receptor (TP) antagonists, thromboxane antagonists, thromboxane synthase inhibitors, and dual acting thromboxane synthase inhibitors and thromboxane receptor antagonists. The characteristics of the preferred thromboxane inhibitor should include the suppression of thromboxane  $A_2$  formation (thromboxane synthase inhibitors) and/or blockade of thromboxane  $A_2$  and prostaglandin  $H_2$  platelet and vessel wall (thromboxane receptor antagonists). The effects should block platelet activation and therefore platelet function.

"Thromboxane  $A_2$  receptor antagonist" refers to any compound that reversibly or irreversibly blocks the activation of any thromboxane  $A_2$  receptor.

"Thromboxane synthase inhibitor" refers to any compound that reversibly or irreversibly inhibits the enzyme thromboxane synthesis thereby reducing the formation of thromboxane  $A_2$ . Thromboxane synthase inhibitors may also increase the synthesis of antiaggregatory prostaglandins

including prostacyclin and prostaglandin D<sub>2</sub>. Thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists and thromboxane synthase inhibitors and can be identified using the assays described in Tai, *Methods of Enzymology*, Vol. 86, 110-113 (1982); Hall, *Medicinal Research Reviews*, 11:503-579 (1991) and Coleman et al., *Pharmacol Rev.*, 46: 205-229 (1994) and references therein, the disclosures of which are incorporated  
5 herein by reference in its entirety.

"Dual acting thromboxane receptor antagonist and thromboxane synthase inhibitor" refers to any compound that simultaneously acts as a thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist and a thromboxane synthase inhibitor.

10 "Thrombin inhibitors" refers to and includes compounds that inhibit hydrolytic activity of thrombin, including the catalytic conversion of fibrinogen to fibrin, activation of Factor V to Va, Factor VIII to VIIIa, Factor XIII to XIIIa and platelet activation. Thrombin inhibitors may be identified using assays described in Lewis et al., *Thrombosis Research*. 70: 173-190 (1993).

15 "Platelet aggregation" refers to the binding of one or more platelets to each other. Platelet aggregation is commonly referred to in the context of generalized atherosclerosis, not with respect to platelet adhesion on vasculature damaged as a result of physical injury during a medical procedure. Platelet aggregation requires platelet activation which depends on the interaction between the ligand and its specific platelet surface receptor.

20 "Platelet activation" refers either to the change in conformation (shape) of a cell, expression of cell surface proteins (e.g., the IIb/IIIa receptor complex, loss of GPIb surface protein), and secretion of platelet derived factors (e.g., serotonin, growth factors).

"Patient" refers to animals, preferably mammals, most preferably humans, and includes males and females, and children and adults.

"Therapeutically effective amount" refers to the amount of the compound and/or composition that is effective to achieve its intended purpose.

25 "Transdermal" refers to the delivery of a compound by passage through the skin and into the blood stream.

"Transmucosal" refers to delivery of a compound by passage of the compound through the mucosal tissue and into the blood stream.

30 "Penetration enhancement" or "permeation enhancement" refers to an increase in the permeability of the skin or mucosal tissue to a selected pharmacologically active compound such that the rate at which the compound permeates through the skin or mucosal tissue is increased.

"Carriers" or "vehicles" refers to carrier materials suitable for compound administration and include any such material known in the art such as, for example, any liquid, gel, solvent, liquid diluent, solubilizer, or the like, which is non-toxic and which does not interact with any components  
35 of the composition in a deleterious manner.

"Nitric oxide adduct" or "NO adduct" refers to compounds and functional groups which,

under physiological conditions, can donate, release and/or directly or indirectly transfer any of the three redox forms of nitrogen monoxide ( $\text{NO}^+$ ,  $\text{NO}^-$ ,  $\text{NO}\bullet$ ), such that the biological activity of the nitrogen monoxide species is expressed at the intended site of action.

5 "Nitric oxide releasing" or "nitric oxide donating" refers to methods of donating, releasing and/or directly or indirectly transferring any of the three redox forms of nitrogen monoxide ( $\text{NO}^+$ ,  $\text{NO}^-$ ,  $\text{NO}\bullet$ ), such that the biological activity of the nitrogen monoxide species is expressed at the intended site of action.

10 "Nitric oxide donor" or "NO donor" refers to compounds that donate, release and/or directly or indirectly transfer a nitrogen monoxide species, and/or stimulate the endogenous production of nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor (EDRF) *in vivo* and/or elevate endogenous levels of nitric oxide or EDRF *in vivo*. "NO donor" also includes compounds that are substrates for nitric oxide synthase.

15 "Alkyl" refers to a lower alkyl group, a haloalkyl group, a hydroxyalkyl group, an alkenyl group, an alkynyl group, a bridged cycloalkyl group, a cycloalkyl group or a heterocyclic ring, as defined herein. An alkyl group may also comprise one or more radical species, such as, for example a cycloalkylalkyl group or a heterocyclicalkyl group.

20 "Lower alkyl" refers to branched or straight chain acyclic alkyl group comprising one to about ten carbon atoms (preferably one to about eight carbon atoms, more preferably one to about six carbon atoms). Exemplary lower alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, pentyl, neopentyl, iso-amyl, hexyl, octyl, and the like.

"Substituted lower alkyl" refers to a lower alkyl group, as defined herein, wherein one or more of the hydrogen atoms have been replaced with one or more  $\text{R}^{100}$  groups, wherein each  $\text{R}^{100}$  is independently a hydroxy, an oxo, a carboxyl, a carboxamido, a halo, a cyano or an amino group, as defined herein.

25 "Haloalkyl" refers to a lower alkyl group, an alkenyl group, an alkynyl group, a bridged cycloalkyl group, a cycloalkyl group or a heterocyclic ring, as defined herein, to which is appended one or more halogens, as defined herein. Exemplary haloalkyl groups include trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, 2-bromobutyl, 1-bromo-2-chloro-pentyl, and the like.

30 "Alkenyl" refers to a branched or straight chain  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_{10}$  hydrocarbon (preferably a  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_8$  hydrocarbon, more preferably a  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$  hydrocarbon) that can comprise one or more carbon-carbon double bonds. Exemplary alkenyl groups include propylenyl, buten-1-yl, isobutenyl, penten-1-yl, 2,2-methylbuten-1-yl, 3-methylbuten-1-yl, hexan-1-yl, hepten-1-yl, octen-1-yl, and the like.

"Lower alkenyl" refers to a branched or straight chain  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_4$  hydrocarbon that can comprise one or two carbon-carbon double bonds.

35 "Substituted alkenyl" refers to a branched or straight chain  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_{10}$  hydrocarbon (preferably a  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_8$  hydrocarbon, more preferably a  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$  hydrocarbon) which can comprise one or more carbon-

carbon double bonds, wherein one or more of the hydrogen atoms have been replaced with one or more  $R^{100}$  groups, wherein each  $R^{100}$  is independently a hydroxy, an oxo, a carboxyl, a carboxamido, a halo, a cyano or an amino group, as defined herein.

"Alkynyl" refers to an unsaturated acyclic  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$  hydrocarbon (preferably a  $C_2$ - $C_8$  hydrocarbon, more preferably a  $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydrocarbon) that can comprise one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds. Exemplary alkynyl groups include ethynyl, propynyl, butyn-1-yl, butyn-2-yl, pentyl-1-yl, pentyl-2-yl, 3-methylbutyn-1-yl, hexyl-1-yl, hexyl-2-yl, hexyl-3-yl, 3,3-dimethyl-butyn-1-yl, and the like.

"Bridged cycloalkyl" refers to two or more cycloalkyl groups, heterocyclic groups, or a combination thereof fused via adjacent or non-adjacent atoms. Bridged cycloalkyl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted with one, two or three substituents independently selected from alkyl, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, hydroxy, halo, carboxyl, alkylcarboxylic acid, aryl, amidyl, ester, alkylcarboxylic ester, carboxamido, alkylcarboxamido, oxo and nitro. Exemplary bridged cycloalkyl groups include adamantyl, decahydronaphthyl, quinuclidyl, 2,6-dioxabicyclo(3.3.0)octane, 7-oxabicyclo(2.2.1)heptyl, 8-azabicyclo(3,2,1)oct-2-enyl and the like.

"Cycloalkyl" refers to a saturated or unsaturated cyclic hydrocarbon comprising from about 3 to about 10 carbon atoms. Cycloalkyl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted with one, two or three substituents independently selected from alkyl, alkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino, alkylarylamino, aryl, amidyl, ester, hydroxy, halo, carboxyl, alkylcarboxylic acid, alkylcarboxylic ester, carboxamido, alkylcarboxamido, oxo, alkylsulfinyl, and nitro. Exemplary cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclohepta-1,3-dienyl, and the like.

"Heterocyclic ring or group" refers to a saturated or unsaturated cyclic hydrocarbon group having about 2 to about 10 carbon atoms (preferably about 4 to about 6 carbon atoms) where 1 to about 4 carbon atoms are replaced by one or more nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur atoms. Sulfur maybe in the thio, sulfinyl or sulfonyl oxidation state. The heterocyclic ring or group can be fused to an aromatic hydrocarbon group. Heterocyclic groups can be unsubstituted or substituted with one, two or three substituents independently selected from alkyl, alkoxy, amino, alkylthio, aryloxy, arylthio, arylalkyl, hydroxy, oxo, thial, halo, carboxyl, carboxylic ester, alkylcarboxylic acid, alkylcarboxylic ester, aryl, arylcarboxylic acid, arylcarboxylic ester, amidyl, ester, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfinyl, carboxamido, alkylcarboxamido, arylcarboxamido, sulfonic acid, sulfonic ester, sulfonamido and nitro. Exemplary heterocyclic groups include pyrrolyl, furyl, thienyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 4,5,6-trihydro-2H-pyran, pyridinyl, 1,4-dihydropyridinyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, thiophenyl, furanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrazolyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolindinyl, oxazolindinyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, imidazolindinyl, imidazolindinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl,

1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 2H-pyranyl, 4H-pyranyl, piperidinyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, morpholinyl, 1,4-dithianyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, 1,3,5-triazinyl, 1,3,5-trithianyl, benzo(b)thiophenyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiazolinyl, quinolinyl, and the like.

5 "Heterocyclic compounds" refer to mono- and polycyclic compounds comprising at least one aryl or heterocyclic ring.

"Aryl" refers to a monocyclic, bicyclic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring system comprising one or two aromatic rings. Exemplary aryl groups include phenyl, pyridyl, naphthyl, quinoyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, furanyl, indanyl, indenyl, indoyl, and the like. Aryl groups (including bicyclic aryl groups) can be unsubstituted or substituted with one, two or three substituents independently  
10 selected from alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino, alkylarylamino, halo, cyano, alkylsulfinyl, hydroxy, carboxyl, carboxylic ester, alkylcarboxylic acid, alkylcarboxylic ester, aryl, arylcarboxylic acid, arylcarboxylic ester, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, amidyl, ester, carboxamido, alkylcarboxamido, carbomyl, sulfonic acid, sulfonic ester, sulfonamido and nitro. Exemplary substituted aryl groups include tetrafluorophenyl, pentafluorophenyl,  
15 sulfonamide, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, and the like.

"Cycloalkenyl" refers to an unsaturated cyclic C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> hydrocarbon (preferably a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> hydrocarbon, more preferably a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydrocarbon) which can comprise one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds.

"Alkylaryl" refers to an alkyl group, as defined herein, to which is appended an aryl group, as  
20 defined herein. Exemplary alkylaryl groups include benzyl, phenylethyl, hydroxybenzyl, fluorobenzyl, fluorophenylethyl, and the like.

"Arylalkyl" refers to an aryl radical, as defined herein, attached to an alkyl radical, as defined herein. Exemplary arylalkyl groups include benzyl, phenylethyl, 4-hydroxybenzyl, 3-fluorobenzyl, 2-fluorophenylethyl, and the like.

25 "Arylalkenyl" refers to an aryl radical, as defined herein, attached to an alkenyl radical, as defined herein. Exemplary arylalkenyl groups include styryl, propenylphenyl, and the like.

"Cycloalkylalkyl" refers to a cycloalkyl radical, as defined herein, attached to an alkyl radical, as defined herein.

30 "Cycloalkylalkoxy" refers to a cycloalkyl radical, as defined herein, attached to an alkoxy radical, as defined herein.

"Cycloalkylalkylthio" refers to a cycloalkyl radical, as defined herein, attached to an alkylthio radical, as defined herein.

"Heterocyclicalkyl" refers to a heterocyclic ring radical, as defined herein, attached to an alkyl radical, as defined herein.

35 "Arylheterocyclic ring" refers to a bi- or tricyclic ring comprised of an aryl ring, as defined herein, appended via two adjacent carbon atoms of the aryl ring to a heterocyclic ring, as defined

herein. Exemplary arylheterocyclic rings include dihydroindole, 1,2,3,4-tetra-hydroquinoline, and the like.

"Alkylheterocyclic ring" refers to a heterocyclic ring radical, as defined herein, attached to an alkyl radical, as defined herein. Exemplary alkylheterocyclic rings include 2-pyridylmethyl, 1-methylpiperidin-2-one-3-methyl, and the like.

"Alkoxy" refers to  $R_{50}O-$ , wherein  $R_{50}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein (preferably a lower alkyl group or a haloalkyl group, as defined herein). Exemplary alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, t-butoxy, cyclopentyloxy, trifluoromethoxy, and the like.

"Aryloxy" refers to  $R_{55}O-$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein. Exemplary arylkoxy groups include naphthyloxy, quinolyloxy, isoquinolizinyloxy, and the like.

"Alkylthio" refers to  $R_{50}S-$ , wherein  $R_{50}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein.

"Lower alkylthio" refers to a lower alkyl group, as defined herein, appended to a thio group, as defined herein.

"Arylalkoxy" or "alkoxyaryl" refers to an alkoxy group, as defined herein, to which is appended an aryl group, as defined herein. Exemplary arylalkoxy groups include benzyloxy, phenylethoxy, chlorophenylethoxy, and the like.

"Alkoxyalkyl" refers to an alkoxy group, as defined herein, appended to an alkyl group, as defined herein. Exemplary alkoxyalkyl groups include methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, isopropoxymethyl, and the like.

"Alkoxyhaloalkyl" refers to an alkoxy group, as defined herein, appended to a haloalkyl group, as defined herein. Exemplary alkoxyhaloalkyl groups include 4-methoxy-2-chlorobutyl and the like.

"Cycloalkoxy" refers to  $R_{54}O-$ , wherein  $R_{54}$  is a cycloalkyl group or a bridged cycloalkyl group, as defined herein. Exemplary cycloalkoxy groups include cyclopropyloxy, cyclopentyloxy, cyclohexyloxy, and the like.

"Cycloalkylthio" refers to  $R_{54}S-$ , wherein  $R_{54}$  is a cycloalkyl group or a bridged cycloalkyl group, as defined herein. Exemplary cycloalkylthio groups include cyclopropylthio, cyclopentylthio, cyclohexylthio, and the like.

"Haloalkoxy" refers to an alkoxy group, as defined herein, in which one or more of the hydrogen atoms on the alkoxy group are substituted with halogens, as defined herein. Exemplary haloalkoxy groups include 1,1,1-trichloroethoxy, 2-bromobutoxy, and the like.

"Hydroxy" refers to  $-OH$ .

"Oxo" refers to  $=O$ .

"Oxy" refers to  $-O^- R_{77}^+$  wherein  $R_{77}$  is an organic or inorganic cation.

"Oxime" refers to  $=N-OR_{81}$  wherein  $R_{81}$  is a hydrogen, an alkyl group, an aryl group, an alkylsulfonyl group, an arylsulfonyl group, a carboxylic ester, an alkylcarbonyl group, an

arylcarbonyl group, a carboxamido group, an alkoxyalkyl group or an alkoxyaryl group.

"Hydrazone refers to  $=N-N(R_{81})(R'_{81})$  wherein  $R'_{81}$  is independently selected from  $R_{81}$ , and  $R_{81}$  is as defined herein.

5 "Organic cation" refers to a positively charged organic ion. Exemplary organic cations include alkyl substituted ammonium cations, and the like.

"Inorganic cation" refers to a positively charged metal ion. Exemplary inorganic cations include Group I metal cations such as for example, sodium, potassium, and the like.

"Hydroxyalkyl" refers to a hydroxy group, as defined herein, appended to an alkyl group, as defined herein.

10 "Nitrate" refers to  $-O-NO_2$ .

"Nitrite" refers to  $-O-NO$ .

"Thionitrate" refers to  $-S-NO_2$ .

"Thionitrite" and "nitrosothiol" refer to  $-S-NO$ .

15 "Nitro" refers to the group  $-NO_2$  and "nitrosated" refers to compounds that have been substituted therewith.

"Nitroso" refers to the group  $-NO$  and "nitrosylated" refers to compounds that have been substituted therewith.

"Nitrile" and "cyano" refer to  $-CN$ .

"Halogen" or "halo" refers to iodine (I), bromine (Br), chlorine (Cl), and/or fluorine (F).

20 "Amino " refers to  $-NH_2$ , an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, an arylamino group, a diarylamino group, an alkylarylamino group or a heterocyclic ring, as defined herein.

"Alkylamino" refers to  $R_{50}NH-$ , wherein  $R_{50}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein. Exemplary alkylamino groups include methylamino, ethylamino, butylamino, cyclohexylamino, and the like.

"Arylamino" refers to  $R_{55}NH-$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein.

25 "Dialkylamino" refers to  $R_{52}R_{53}N-$ , wherein  $R_{52}$  and  $R_{53}$  are each independently an alkyl group, as defined herein. Exemplary dialkylamino groups include dimethylamino, diethylamino, methyl propargylamino, and the like.

"Diarylamino" refers to  $R_{55}R_{60}N-$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  and  $R_{60}$  are each independently an aryl group, as defined herein.

30 "Alkylarylamino or arylalkylamino" refers to  $R_{52}R_{55}N-$ , wherein  $R_{52}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein, and  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein.

"Alkylarylalkylamino " refers to  $R_{52}R_{79}N-$ , wherein  $R_{52}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein, and  $R_{79}$  is an arylalkyl group, as defined herein.

35 "Alkylcycloalkylamino " refers to  $R_{52}R_{80}N-$ , wherein  $R_{52}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein, and  $R_{80}$  is an cycloalkyl group, as defined herein.

"Aminoalkyl " refers to an amino group, an alkylamino group, a dialkylamino group, an

arylamino group, a diarylamino group, an alkylarylamino group or a heterocyclic ring, as defined herein, to which is appended an alkyl group, as defined herein. Exemplary aminoalkyl groups include dimethylaminopropyl, diphenylaminocyclopentyl, methylaminomethyl, and the like.

"Aminoaryl" refers to an aryl group to which is appended an alkylamino group, a arylamino group or an arylalkylamino group. Exemplary aminoaryl groups include anilino, N-methylanilino, N-benzylanilino, and the like.

"Thio" refers to  $-S-$ .

"Sulfinyl" refers to  $-S(O)-$ .

"Methanthial" refers to  $-C(S)-$ .

"Thial" refers to  $=S$ .

"Sulfonyl" refers to  $-S(O)_2-$ .

"Sulfonic acid" refers to  $-S(O)_2OR_{76}$ , wherein  $R_{76}$  is a hydrogen, an organic cation or an inorganic cation, as defined herein.

"Alkylsulfonic acid" refers to a sulfonic acid group, as defined herein, appended to an alkyl group, as defined herein.

"Arylsulfonic acid" refers to a sulfonic acid group, as defined herein, appended to an aryl group, as defined herein.

"Sulfonic ester" refers to  $-S(O)_2OR_{58}$ , wherein  $R_{58}$  is an alkyl group, an aryl group, or an aryl heterocyclic ring, as defined herein.

"Sulfonamido" refers to  $-S(O)_2N(R_{51})(R_{57})$ , wherein  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  are each independently a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an aryl group or an arylheterocyclic ring, as defined herein, or  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  when taken together are a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl group or a bridged cycloalkyl group, as defined herein.

"Alkylsulfonamido" refers to a sulfonamido group, as defined herein, appended to an alkyl group, as defined herein.

"Arylsulfonamido" refers to a sulfonamido group, as defined herein, appended to an aryl group, as defined herein.

"Alkylthio" refers to  $R_{50}S-$ , wherein  $R_{50}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein (preferably a lower alkyl group, as defined herein).

"Arylthio" refers to  $R_{55}S-$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein.

"Arylalkylthio" refers to an aryl group, as defined herein, appended to an alkylthio group, as defined herein.

"Alkylsulfinyl" refers to  $R_{50}-S(O)-$ , wherein  $R_{50}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein.

"Alkylsulfonyl" refers to  $R_{50}-S(O)_2-$ , wherein  $R_{50}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein.

"Alkylsulfonyloxy" refers to  $R_{50}-S(O)_2-O-$ , wherein  $R_{50}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein.

"Arylsulfinyl" refers to  $R_{55}-S(O)-$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein.



"Arylsulfonyl" refers to  $R_{55}\text{-S(O)}_2\text{-}$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein.

"Arylsulfonyloxy" refers to  $R_{55}\text{-S(O)}_2\text{-O-}$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein.

"Amidyl" refers to  $R_{51}\text{C(O)N(R}_{57}\text{)-}$  wherein  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  are each independently a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an aryl group or an arylheterocyclic ring, as defined herein.

5 "Ester" refers to  $R_{51}\text{C(O)O-}$  wherein  $R_{51}$  is a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an aryl group or an arylheterocyclic ring, as defined herein.

"Carbamoyl" refers to  $\text{-O-C(O)N(R}_{51}\text{)(R}_{57}\text{)}$ , wherein  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  are each independently a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an aryl group or an arylheterocyclic ring, as defined herein, or  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  taken together are a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl group or a bridged cycloalkyl group, as defined  
10 herein.

"Carboxyl" refers to  $\text{-C(O)OR}_{76}$ , wherein  $R_{76}$  is a hydrogen, an organic cation or an inorganic cation, as defined herein.

"Carbonyl" refers to  $\text{-C(O)-}$ .

"Alkylcarbonyl" refers to  $R_{52}\text{-C(O)-}$ , wherein  $R_{52}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein.

15 "Arylcarbonyl" refers to  $R_{55}\text{-C(O)-}$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein.

"Arylalkylcarbonyl" refers to  $R_{55}\text{-R}_{52}\text{-C(O)-}$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein, and  $R_{52}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein.

"Alkylarylcarbonyl" refers to  $R_{52}\text{-R}_{55}\text{-C(O)-}$ , wherein  $R_{55}$  is an aryl group, as defined herein, and  $R_{52}$  is an alkyl group, as defined herein.

20 "Heterocyclicalkylcarbonyl" refer to  $R_{78}\text{C(O)-}$  wherein  $R_{78}$  is a heterocyclicalkyl group, as defined herein.

"Carboxylic ester" refers to  $\text{-C(O)OR}_{58}$ , wherein  $R_{58}$  is an alkyl group, an aryl group or an aryl heterocyclic ring, as defined herein.

25 "Alkylcarboxylic acid" and "alkylcarboxyl" refer to an alkyl group, as defined herein, appended to a carboxyl group, as defined herein.

"Alkylcarboxylic ester" refers to an alkyl group, as defined herein, appended to a carboxylic ester group, as defined herein.

"Arylcarboxylic acid" refers to an aryl group, as defined herein, appended to a carboxyl group, as defined herein.

30 "Arylcarboxylic ester" and "arylcarboxyl" refer to an aryl group, as defined herein, appended to a carboxylic ester group, as defined herein.

"Carboxamido" refers to  $\text{-C(O)N(R}_{51}\text{)(R}_{57}\text{)}$ , wherein  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  are each independently a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an aryl group or an arylheterocyclic ring, as defined herein, or  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  when taken together are a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl group or a bridged cycloalkyl group, as  
35 defined herein.

"Alkylcarboxamido" refers to an alkyl group, as defined herein, appended to a carboxamido

group, as defined herein.

"Arylcarboxamido" refers to an aryl group, as defined herein, appended to a carboxamido group, as defined herein.

5 "Urea" refers to  $-N(R_{59})-C(O)N(R_{51})(R_{57})$  wherein  $R_{51}$ ,  $R_{57}$ , and  $R_{59}$  are each independently a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an aryl group or an arylheterocyclic ring, as defined herein, or  $R_{51}$  and  $R_{57}$  taken together are a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl group or a bridged cycloalkyl group, as defined herein.

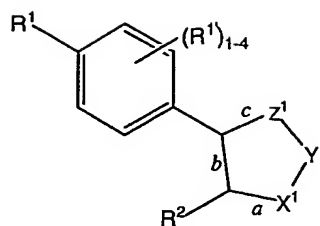
10 "Phosphoryl" refers to  $-P(R_{70})(R_{71})(R_{72})$ , wherein  $R_{70}$  is a lone pair of electrons, thial or oxo, and  $R_{71}$  and  $R_{72}$  are each independently a covalent bond, a hydrogen, a lower alkyl, an alkoxy, an alkylamino, a hydroxy, an oxy or an aryl, as defined herein.

Compounds that donate, transfer or release nitric oxide species *in vivo* have been recognized as having a wide spectrum of advantages and applications. The invention is based on the unexpected discovery of the effects of such compounds alone and together with one or more COX-2 inhibitors. Treatment or prevention of inflammation, pain and fever; treatment of gastrointestinal disorders  
15 and/or improvement of the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitors; facilitation of wound healing; and treatment and/or prevention of renal and/or respiratory toxicity and cyclooxygenase-2 mediated disorders can be obtained by the use of COX-2 inhibitors of the invention; or by the use of COX-2 inhibitors in conjunction with one or more compounds that donate, release or transfer nitric oxide and/or stimulate endogenous production of NO and/or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for  
20 nitric oxide synthase, and, optionally, with one or more therapeutic agents.

The COX-2 selective inhibitors, that are optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, can be used alone or in conjunction with one or more compounds that donate, release or transfer nitric oxide and/or stimulate endogenous production of NO and/or EDRF *in vivo* and/or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and/or with one or more therapeutic agents, such as for example, steroids, nonsteroidal  
25 antiinflammatory compounds (NSAID), 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene  $B_4$  (LTB $_4$ ) receptor antagonists, leukotriene  $A_4$  (LTA $_4$ ) hydrolase inhibitors, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors,  $H_2$  antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and mixtures of two or more thereof.  
30 These novel compounds and novel compositions of the present invention are described in more detail herein.

In one embodiment, the invention describes COX-2 inhibitors of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

35



I

wherein:

5 when side *b* is a double bond, and sides *a* and *c* are single bonds, -X¹-Y¹-Z¹- is:

- (a) -CR⁴(R⁵)-CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ)-CR⁴(R⁵)-;
- (b) -C(O)-CR⁴(R⁴ᵐ)-CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ)-;
- (c) -CR⁴(R⁴ᵐ)-CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ)-C(O)-;
- (d) -(CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ))<sub>k</sub>-O-C(O)-;
- 10 (e) -C(O)-O-(CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ))<sub>k</sub>-;
- (f) -CR⁴(R⁴ᵐ)-NR³-CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ)-;
- (g) -CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ)-NR³-C(O)-;
- (h) -CR⁴=CR⁴ᵐ-S-;
- (i) -S-CR⁴=CR⁴ᵐ-;
- 15 (j) -S-N=CR⁴-;
- (k) -CR⁴=N-S-;
- (l) -N=CR⁴-O-;
- (m) -O-CR⁴=N-;
- (n) -NR³-CR⁴=N-;
- 20 (o) -N=CR⁴-S-;
- (p) -S-CR⁴=N-;
- (q) -C(O)-NR³-CR⁵(R⁵ᵐ)-;
- (r) -R³N-CR⁵=C R⁵ᵐ-;
- (s) -CR⁴=CR⁵-NR³-;
- 25 (t) -O-N=CR⁴-;
- (u) -CR⁴=N-O-;
- (v) -N=N-S-;
- (w) -S-N=N-;
- (x) -R³N-CR⁴=N-;
- 30 (y) -N=CR⁴-NR³-;
- (z) -R³N-N=N-;
- (aa) -N=N-NR³-;

- (bb)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{O}-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;  
(cc)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{S}-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;  
(dd)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;  
(ee)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{C}(\text{S})-$ ;  
5 (ff)  $-(\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5))_k-\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{S})-$ ;  
(gg)  $-\text{C}(\text{S})-\text{O}-(\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5))_k-$ ;  
(hh)  $-(\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5))_k-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{S})-$ ;  
(ii)  $-\text{C}(\text{S})-\text{NR}^3-(\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5))_k-$ ;  
(jj)  $-(\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5))_k-\text{S}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
10 (kk)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{S}-(\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5))_k-$ ;  
(ll)  $-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-$ ;  
(mm)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{O}-$ ;  
(nn)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{NR}^3-\text{S}-$ ;  
(oo)  $-\text{S}-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
15 (pp)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{NR}^3-\text{O}-$ ;  
(qq)  $-\text{O}-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
(rr)  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-$ ;  
(ss)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-\text{NR}^3-$ ;  
(tt)  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-$ ;  
20 (uu)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{NR}^3-\text{NR}^3-$ ;  
(vv)  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
(ww)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{O}-\text{NR}^3-$ ;  
(xx)  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
(yy)  $-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-\text{CR}^5\text{R}^5-$ ;  
25 (zz)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-$   
(aaa)  $-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
(bbb)  $-\text{C}(\text{S})-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-$ ;  
(ccc)  $-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-\text{C}(\text{S})-$ ;  
(ddd)  $-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^3)-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-$ ;  
30 (eee)  $-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-\text{C}(=\text{NR}^3)-$ ;  
(fff)  $-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-\text{C}(\text{S})-$ ; or  
(ggg)  $-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4\text{R}^4'-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

when sides *a* and *c* are double bonds and side *b* is a single bond,  $-\text{X}^1-\text{Y}^1-\text{Z}^1-$  is:

- (a)  $=\text{CR}^4-\text{O}-\text{CR}^5=$ ;  
35 (b)  $=\text{CR}^4-\text{NR}^3-\text{CR}^5=$ ;  
(c)  $=\text{N}-\text{S}-\text{CR}^4=$ ;

- (d)  $=\text{CR}^4\text{-S-N=}$ ;  
 (e)  $=\text{N-O-CR}^4\text{=}$ ;  
 (f)  $=\text{CR}^4\text{-O-N=}$ ;  
 (g)  $=\text{N-S-N=}$ ;  
 (h)  $=\text{N-O-N=}$ ;  
 (i)  $=\text{N-NR}^3\text{-CR}^4\text{=}$ ;  
 (j)  $=\text{CR}^4\text{-NR}^3\text{-N=}$ ;  
 (k)  $=\text{N-NR}^3\text{-N=}$ ;  
 (l)  $=\text{CR}^4\text{-S-CR}^5\text{=}$ ; or  
 (m)  $=\text{CR}^4\text{-CR}^4(\text{R}^4)\text{-CR}^5\text{=}$ ;

$\text{R}^1$  is:

- (a)  $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{-CH}_3$ ;  
 (b)  $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{-NR}^8(\text{D}^1)$ ;  
 (c)  $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{-N(D}^1\text{)-C(O)-CF}_3$ ;  
 (d)  $-\text{S(O)-NH-NH(D}^1\text{)}$ ;  
 (e)  $-\text{S(O)-NH-N(D}^1\text{)-C(O)-CF}_3$ ;  
 (f)  $-\text{P(O)(CH}_3\text{)NH(D}^1\text{)}$ ;  
 (g)  $-\text{P(O)(CH}_3\text{)}_2$ ;  
 (h)  $-\text{C(S)-NH(D}^1\text{)}$ ;  
 (i)  $-\text{S(O)(NH)CH}_3$ ;  
 (j)  $-\text{P(O)(CH}_3\text{)OD}^1$ ; or  
 (k)  $-\text{P(O)(CH}_3\text{)NH(D}^1\text{)}$ ;

$\text{R}^{1'}$  at each occurrence is independently:

- (a) hydrogen;  
 (b) halogen;  
 (c) methyl; or  
 (d)  $\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ ;

$\text{R}^2$  is:

- (a) lower alkyl;  
 (b) cycloalkyl;  
 (c) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

- (1) hydrogen;  
 (2) halo;  
 (3) alkoxy;  
 (4) alkylthio;

- 5
- (5) CN;
  - (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
  - (7) lower alkyl;
  - (8) N<sub>3</sub>;
  - (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
  - (10) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
  - (11) -(C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>))<sub>z</sub>-OD<sup>1</sup>;
  - (12) -(C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>))<sub>z</sub>-O-lower alkyl;
  - (13) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>5</sup>;
  - 10 (14) -OD<sup>1</sup>;
  - (15) haloalkoxy;
  - (16) amino;
  - (17) nitro;
  - (18) alkylsulfinyl; or
  - 15 (19) heteroaryl;

(d) mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are each independently:

- 20
- (1) hydrogen;
  - (2) halo;
  - (3) lower alkyl;
  - (4) alkoxy;
  - 25 (5) alkylthio;
  - (6) CN;
  - (7) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
  - (8) N<sub>3</sub>;
  - (9) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;
  - 30 (10) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-O-lower alkyl; or
  - (11) alkylsulfinyl;

- (e) benzoheteroaryl which includes the benzo fused analogs of (d);
- (f) -NR<sup>10</sup> R<sup>11</sup>;
- (g) -SR<sup>11</sup>;
- 35 (h) -OR<sup>11</sup>;
- (i) -R<sup>11</sup>;

(j) alkenyl;

(k) alkynyl;

(l) unsubstituted, mono-, di-, tri- or tetra-substituted cycloalkenyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- 5 (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- (3) alkylthio;
- (4) CN;
- (5) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- 10 (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (10) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- 15 (11) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;
- (12) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>12</sup> ;
- (13) benzyloxy;
- (14) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>;
- (15) -O-(lower alkyl)-NR<sup>12</sup> R<sup>13</sup> ; or
- 20 (16) alkylsulfinyl;

(m) mono-, di-, tri- or tetra-substituted heterocycloalkyl group of 5, 6 or 7 members, or a benzoheterocycle, wherein said heterocycloalkyl or benzoheterocycle contains 1 or 2 heteroatoms selected from O, S, or N and, optionally, contains a carbonyl group or a sulfonyl group, and wherein said substituents are each independently:

- 25 (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- 30 (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl; or
- (10) alkylsulfinyl;

35 (n) styryl, mono or di-substituted styryl, wherein the substituent are each independently:

- 5 (1) halo;  
 (2) alkoxy;  
 (3) alkylthio;  
 (4) CN;  
 (5) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;  
 (6) lower alkyl;  
 (7) N<sub>3</sub>;  
 (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;  
 10 (10) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (11) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;  
 (12) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>12</sup>;  
 (13) benzyloxy;  
 (14) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>; or  
 15 (15) -O-(lower alkyl)-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;  
 (o) phenylacetylene, mono- or di-substituted phenylacetylene, wherein the substituents are each independently:
- 20 (1) halo;  
 (2) alkoxy;  
 (3) alkylthio;  
 (4) CN;  
 (5) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;  
 (6) lower alkyl;  
 (7) N<sub>3</sub>;  
 25 (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;  
 (10) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (11) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;  
 (12) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>12</sup>;  
 30 (13) benzyloxy;  
 (14) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>; or  
 (15) -O-(lower alkyl)-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;  
 (p) fluoroalkenyl;  
 (q) mono- or di-substituted bicyclic heteroaryl of 8, 9 or 10 members, containing 2, 3,  
 35 4 or 5 heteroatoms, wherein at least one heteroatom resides on each ring of said bicyclic heteroaryl,  
 said heteroatoms are each independently O, S and N and said substituents are each independently:



- (1) hydrogen;  
 (2) halo;  
 (3) lower alkyl;  
 (4) alkoxy;  
 5 (5) alkylthio;  
 (6) CN;  
 (7) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;  
 (8) N<sub>3</sub>;  
 (9) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or  
 10 (10) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;  
 (r) K;  
 (s) aryl;  
 (t) arylalkyl;  
 (u) cycloalkylalkyl;  
 15 (v) -C(O)R<sup>11</sup>;  
 (u) hydrogen;  
 (v) arylalkenyl;  
 (w) arylalkoxy;  
 (x) alkoxy;  
 20 (y) aryloxy;  
 (z) cycloalkoxy;  
 (aa) arylthio;  
 (bb) alkylthio;  
 (cc) arylalkylthio; or  
 25 (dd) cycloalkylthio;  
 R<sup>3</sup> is:  
 (a) hydrogen;  
 (b) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;  
 (c) CN;  
 30 (d) lower alkyl;  
 (e) -(C(R<sub>e</sub>)(R<sub>f</sub>))<sub>p</sub>-U-V;  
 (f) K;  
 (g) unsubstituted or substituted:  
 (1) lower alkyl-Q;  
 35 (2) lower alkyl-O- lower alkyl-Q;  
 (3) lower alkyl-S-lower alkyl-Q;

- (4) lower alkyl-O-Q;
- (5) lower alkyl-S-Q;
- (6) lower alkyl-O-V;
- (7) lower alkyl-S-V;
- (8) lower alkyl-O-K; or
- (9) lower alkyl-S-K;

wherein the substituent(s) reside on the lower alkyl group;

- (h) Q;
- (i) alkylcarbonyl;
- (j) arylcarbonyl;
- (k) alkylarylcarbonyl;
- (l) arylalkylcarbonyl;
- (m) carboxylic ester;
- (n) carboxamido;
- (o) cycloalkyl;
- (p) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) lower alkyl;
- (8) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (10) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (11) -(C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>))<sub>z</sub>-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (12) -(C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>))<sub>z</sub>-O-lower alkyl;
- (13) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>5</sup>;
- (14) -OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (15) haloalkoxy;
- (16) amino;
- (17) nitro; or
- (18) alkylsulfinyl;

(q) alkenyl;

- (r) alkynyl;  
(s) arylalkyl;  
(t) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
(u) alkoxyalkyl;  
5 (v) aminoalkyl;  
(w) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>10</sup>;  
(x) lower alkyl-C(O)NR<sup>10</sup>(R<sup>10'</sup>);  
(y) heterocyclicalkyl; or  
(z) heterocyclic ring-C(O)-;
- 10 R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>4'</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>5'</sup> are each independently:  
(a) hydrogen;  
(b) amino;  
(c) CN;  
(d) lower alkyl;  
15 (e) haloalkyl;  
(f) alkoxy;  
(g) alkylthio;  
(h) Q;  
(i) -O-Q;  
20 (j) -S-Q;  
(k) K;  
(l) cycloalkoxy;  
(m) cycloalkylthio;  
(n) unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted phenyl or unsubstituted, mono-, or di-  
25 substituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:  
(1) halo;  
(2) lower alkyl;  
(3) alkoxy;  
(4) alkylthio;  
30 (5) CN;  
(6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;  
(7) N<sub>3</sub>;  
(8) Q;  
(9) nitro; or  
35 (10) amino;

(o) unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted heteroaryl or unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted heteroarylmethyl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; said substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>6</sup>)(R<sup>7</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -C(R<sup>6</sup>)(R<sup>7</sup>)-O-lower alkyl; or
- (10) alkylsulfinyl

(p) -CON(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>8</sup>);

(q) -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>8</sup>;

(r) -CH<sub>2</sub>OCN;

(s) unsubstituted or substituted:

- (1) lower alkyl-Q;
- (2) -O-lower alkyl-Q;
- (3) -S-lower alkyl-Q;
- (4) lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl-Q;
- (5) lower alkyl-S-lower alkyl-Q;
- (6) lower alkyl-O-Q;
- (7) lower alkyl-S-Q;
- (8) lower alkyl-O-K;
- (9) lower alkyl-S-K;
- (10) lower alkyl-O-V; or
- (11) lower alkyl-S-V;

wherein the substituent(s) resides on the lower alkyl;

(t) cycloalkyl;

(u) aryl;

(v) arylalkyl;

(w) cycloalkylalkyl;

(x) aryloxy;

- (y) arylalkoxy;  
 (z) arylalkylthio;  
 (aa) cycloalkylalkoxy;  
 (bb) heterocycloalkyl;  
 5 (cc) alkylsulfonyloxy;  
 (dd) alkylsulfonyl;  
 (ee) arylsulfonyl;  
 (ff) arylsulfonyloxy;  
 (gg)  $-C(O)R^{10}$ ;  
 10 (hh) nitro;  
 (ii) amino;  
 (jj) aminoalkyl;  
 (kk)  $-C(O)$ -alkyl-heterocyclic ring;  
 (ll) halo;  
 15 (mm) heterocyclic ring;  
 (nn)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;  
 (oo) carboxyl;  
 (pp) amidyl; or  
 (qq) alkoxyalkyl;  
 20 alternatively,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together with the carbons to which they are attached are:  
 (a) cycloalkyl;  
 (b) aryl; or  
 (c) heterocyclic ring;  
 alternatively,  $R^4$  and  $R^{4'}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{5'}$  taken together with the carbon to which they are attached  
 25 are:  
 (a) cycloalkyl; or  
 (b) heterocyclic ring;  
 alternatively,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$ ,  $R^{4'}$  and  $R^{5'}$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^{5'}$ , or  $R^{4'}$  and  $R^5$  when substituents on adjacent  
 carbon atoms taken together with the carbons to which they are attached are:  
 30 (a) cycloalkyl;  
 (b) heterocyclic ring; or  
 (c) aryl;  
 $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are each independently:  
 (a) hydrogen;

(b) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted phenyl; unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzyl; unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted heteroaryl; mono- or di-substituted heteroarylmethyl, wherein said substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>14</sup>)(R<sup>15</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- (9) -C(R<sup>14</sup>)(R<sup>15</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

- (c) lower alkyl;
- (d) -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>8</sup>;
- (e) CN;
- (f) -CH<sub>2</sub>CN;
- (g) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;
- (h) -CON(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>8</sup>);
- (i) halo; or
- (j) -OR<sup>8</sup>;

R<sup>8</sup> is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) K; or
- (c) R<sup>9</sup>;

alternatively, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>5'</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> or R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> together with the carbon to which they are attached form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms; optionally containing up to two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, S(O)<sub>n</sub> or NR<sub>i</sub>;

R<sup>9</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (c) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;
- (d) phenyl or mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;

- 5 (4) alkylthio;  
(5) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
(6) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;  
(7) CN;  
(8) CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or  
(9) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;
- (e) benzyl, mono-, di- or tri-substituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:
- 10 (1) halo;  
(2) lower alkyl;  
(3) alkoxy;  
(4) alkylthio;  
(5) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
(6) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;  
(7) CN;  
(8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or  
(9) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- 15 (f) cycloalkyl;  
(g) K; or  
(h) benzoyl, mono-, di-, or trisubstituted benzoyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:
- 20 (1) halo;  
(2) lower alkyl;  
(3) alkoxy;  
(4) alkylthio;  
(5) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
(6) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;  
(7) CN;  
(8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or  
(9) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- 25 R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>10'</sup> are each independently:  
(a) hydrogen; or  
(b) R<sup>11</sup>;
- R<sup>11</sup> is:
- 30 (a) lower alkyl;  
(b) cycloalkyl;
- 35

(c) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- 5 (3) alkylthio;
- (4) CN;
- (5) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- 10 (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (10) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (11) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;
- (12) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- 15 (13) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>;
- (14) benzyloxy;
- (15) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (16) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>; or
- (17) -O-(lower alkyl)-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;

20 (d) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or said heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms, and wherein said substituents are each independently:

- 25 (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- 30 (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- (9) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

35 (e) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzoheterocycle, wherein the benzoheterocycle is a 5, 6, or 7-membered ring which contains 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, or N, and, optionally, a carbonyl group or a sulfonyl group, wherein said



substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- 5 (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- 10 (9) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

(f) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzocarbocycle, wherein the carbocycle is a 5, 6, or 7-membered ring which optionally contains a carbonyl group, wherein said substituents are each independently :

- (1) halo;
- 15 (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- 20 (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- (9) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

(g) hydrogen; or

(h) K

25 R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl; or
- (c) aryl; or

30 R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together with the atom to which they are attached form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms;

R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are each independently a hydrogen or a lower alkyl group; or

R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> together with the atom to which they are attached form a carbonyl, a thial, or a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms;

Q is:

- 35 (a) -C(O)-U-D<sup>1</sup>;
- (b) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;

- (c) tetrazolyl-5-yl;
- (d)  $-C(R^7)(R^8)(S-D^1)$ ;
- (e)  $-C(R^7)(R^8)(O-D^1)$ ; or
- (f)  $-C(R^7)(R^8)(O\text{-lower alkyl})$ ;

5  $D^1$  is hydrogen or D;

D is V or K;

U is oxygen, sulfur or  $-N(R_a)(R_i)-$ ;

V is  $-NO$ ,  $-NO_2$ , or a hydrogen;

K is  $-W_{aa}-E_b-(C(R_e)(R_f))_p-E_c-(C(R_e)(R_f))_x-W_d-(C(R_e)(R_f))_y-W_i-E_j-W_g-(C(R_e)(R_f))_z-U-V$ ;

10 wherein aa, b, c, d, g, i and j are each independently an integer from 0 to 3;

p, x, y and z are each independently an integer from 0 to 10;

W at each occurrence is independently:

- (a)  $-C(O)-$ ;
- (b)  $-C(S)-$ ;
- 15 (c)  $-T-$ ;
- (d)  $-(C(R_e)(R_f))_h-$ ;
- (e) alkyl;
- (f) aryl;
- (g) heterocyclic ring;
- 20 (h) arylheterocyclic ring, or
- (i)  $-(CH_2CH_2O)_q-$ ;

E at each occurrence is independently ia  $-T-$ , an alkyl group, an aryl group, a heterocyclic ring,  $-(C(R_e)(R_f))_h-$ , an arylheterocyclic ring or  $-(CH_2CH_2O)_q-$ ;

h is an integer from 1 to 10;

25 q is an integer from 1 to 5;

$R_e$  and  $R_f$  are each independently a hydrogen, an alkyl, a cycloalkoxy, a halogen, a hydroxy, an hydroxyalkyl, an alkoxyalkyl, an arylheterocyclic ring, a cycloalkylalkyl, a heterocyclicalkyl, an alkoxy, a haloalkoxy, an amino, an alkylamino, a dialkylamino, an arylamino, a diarylamino, an alkylarylamino, an alkoxyhaloalkyl, a haloalkoxy, a sulfonic acid, a sulfonic ester, an alkylsulfonic acid, an arylsulfonic acid, an arylalkoxy, an alkylthio, an arylthio, a cyano, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a carboxamido, an alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an amidyl, a carboxyl, a carbamoyl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarbonyl, an arylcarbonyl, an ester, a carboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, a haloalkoxy, a sulfonamido, an alkylsulfonamido, an arylsulfonamido, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, a urea, a nitro,  $-T-Q'$ , or

35  $-(C(R_g)(R_h))_k-T-Q'$  or  $R_e$  and  $R_f$  taken together are an oxo, a thial, a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl

group, an oxime, a hydrazone or a bridged cycloalkyl group;

Q' is -NO or -NO<sub>2</sub>;

k is an integer from 1 to 3;

T is independently a covalent bond, a carbonyl, an oxygen, -S(O)<sub>o</sub>- or -N(R<sub>a</sub>)R<sub>i</sub>-,

5 o is an integer from 0 to 2,

R<sub>a</sub> is a lone pair of electrons, a hydrogen or an alkyl group;

R<sub>i</sub> is a hydrogen, an alkyl, an aryl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an alkylsulfinyl, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfinyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, a sulfonamido, a carboxamido, a carboxylic ester, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl, -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(T-Q')(R<sub>g</sub>)(R<sub>h</sub>), or -(N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-)•M<sup>+</sup>, wherein M<sup>+</sup> is an organic or inorganic cation; with the proviso that when R<sub>i</sub> is -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(T-Q')(R<sub>g</sub>)(R<sub>h</sub>) or -(N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-)•M<sup>+</sup>; then "-T-Q'" can be a hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkoxyalkyl group, an aminoalkyl group, a hydroxy group or an aryl group;

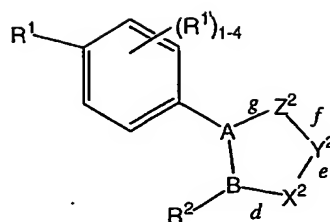
R<sub>g</sub> and R<sub>h</sub> at each occurrence are independently R<sub>e</sub>;

15 with the proviso that the compounds of Formula (I) must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

In cases where R<sub>e</sub> and R<sub>f</sub> are a heterocyclic ring or R<sub>e</sub> and R<sub>f</sub> taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached are a heterocyclic ring, then R<sub>i</sub> can be a substituent on any disubstituted nitrogen contained within the radical where R<sub>i</sub> is as defined herein.

20 In cases where multiple designations of variables that reside in sequence are chosen as a "covalent bond" or the integer chosen is 0, the intent is to denote a single covalent bond connecting one radical to another. For example, E<sub>0</sub> would denote a covalent bond, while E<sub>2</sub> denotes (E-E) and (C(R<sub>e</sub>)(R<sub>f</sub>))<sub>2</sub> denotes -C(R<sub>e</sub>)(R<sub>f</sub>)-C(R<sub>e</sub>)(R<sub>f</sub>)-.

25 Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (II) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



II

wherein:

5 A-B is:

- (a) N-C;
- (b) C-N; or
- (c) N-N;

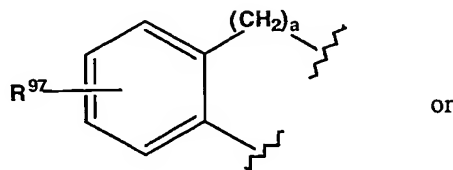
when sides *d* and *f* are double bonds, and sides *e* and *g* are single bonds,

10 -X²-Y²-Z²- is:

- (a) =CR⁴-CR⁴ᵢ=CR⁵-;
- (b) =N-CR⁴=CR⁴ᵢ-;
- (c) =N-CR⁴=N-;
- (d) =CR⁴-N=CR⁴ᵢ-;
- (e) =CR⁴-N=N-;
- (f) =N-N=CR⁴-;
- (g) =N-N=N-;
- (h) =CR⁴-CR⁵=N-; or
- (i) =CR²-CR⁵=N-;

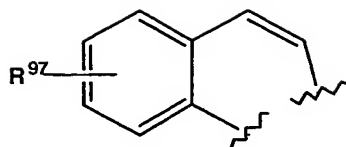
20 R² and R²', as defined herein taken together are:

(a)



or

(b)



or  $R^2$  and  $R^5$ , as defined herein, taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached are a cycloalkyl group or a heterocyclic ring;

$R^{97}$  is:

- 5 (a) hydrogen;
- (b) alkylthio;
- (c) alkylsulfinyl;
- (d) alkylsulfonyl;
- (e) cyano;
- 10 (f) carboxyl;
- (g) amino;
- (h) lower alkyl;
- (i) haloalkyl;
- (j) hydroxy;
- 15 (k) alkoxy;
- (l) haloalkoxy;
- (m) alkylarylalkylamino;
- (n) aminoalkyl;
- (o) aminoaryl;
- 20 (p) sulfonamido;
- (q) alkylsulfonamido;
- (r) arylsulfonamido;
- (s) heterocyclic ring;
- (t) hydroxyalkyl; or
- 25 (u) nitro;

a is an integer from 1 to 3;

when sides *e* and *g* are double bonds, and sides *d* and *f* are single bonds,

$-X^2-Y^2-Z^2-$  is:

- 30 (a)  $-CR^4=N-N=$ ;
- (b)  $-N=N-CR^4=$ ;
- (c)  $-CR^4=N-CR^4=$ ;
- (d)  $-N=CR^4-N=$ ;

- (e)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^{4'}-\text{N}=$ ;
- (f)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{CR}^5=$ ;
- (g)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{CR}^5=$ ; or
- (h)  $-\text{N}=\text{N}-\text{N}=$ ;

5 when side *g* is a double bond, and sides *d*, *e* and *f* are single bonds,  
 $-\text{X}^2-\text{Y}^2-\text{Z}^2-$  is:

- (a)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4=$ ;
- (b)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{NR}^3-\text{CR}^4=$ ;
- (c)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{S}-\text{CR}^4=$ ; or
- 10 (d)  $-\text{C}(\text{H})\text{R}^4-\text{C}(\text{OH})\text{R}^5-\text{N}=$ ;

when sides *d* is a double bond, and sides *e*, *f* and *g* are single bonds,  
 $-\text{X}^2-\text{Y}^2-\text{Z}^2-$  is:

- (a)  $=\text{CR}^4-\text{O}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;
- (b)  $=\text{CR}^4-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;
- 15 (c)  $=\text{CR}^4-\text{S}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ; or
- (d)  $=\text{N}-\text{C}(\text{OH})\text{R}^4-\text{C}(\text{H})\text{R}^5-$ ;

when sides *f* is a double bond, and sides *d*, *e* and *g* are single bonds,  
 $-\text{X}^2-\text{Y}^2-\text{Z}^2-$  is:

- (a)  $-\text{CH}(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5=\text{N}-$ ; or
- 20 (b)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-$ ;

when sides *e* is a double bond, and sides *d*, *f* and *g* are single bonds,  
 $-\text{X}^2-\text{Y}^2-\text{Z}^2-$  is:

- (a)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{CH}(\text{R}^5)-$ ; or
- (b)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

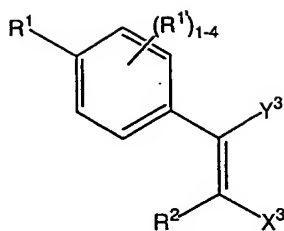
25 when sides *d*, *e*, *f* and *g* are single bonds,  
 $-\text{X}^2-\text{Y}^2-\text{Z}^2-$  is:

- (a)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^{4'})-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

$\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^{1'}$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^{4'}$ ,  $\text{R}^5$  and  $\text{R}^{5'}$  are as defined herein;

30 with the proviso that the compounds of Formula (II) must contain at least one oxime group or  
 hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (III) and  
 pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



III

wherein:

X<sup>3</sup> is:

- 5 (a) -C(O)-U-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (b) -CH<sub>2</sub>-U-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (c) -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(O)-CH<sub>3</sub>;  
 (d) -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-C(O)-U-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (e) -CH<sub>2</sub>-O-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 10 (f) -C(O)H or  
 (g) -C(O)-U-R<sup>12</sup>;

Y<sup>3</sup> is:

- (a) -(CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>))<sub>k</sub>-U-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (b) -CH<sub>3</sub>;  
 15 (c) -CH<sub>2</sub>OC(O)R<sup>6</sup>; or  
 (d) -C(O)H;

alternatively, X<sup>3</sup> and Y<sup>3</sup> taken together are -CR<sup>82</sup>(R<sup>83</sup>)-CR<sup>82'</sup>(R<sup>83'</sup>)-;

R<sup>82</sup>, R<sup>82'</sup>, R<sup>83</sup> and R<sup>83'</sup> are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;  
 20 (b) hydroxy;  
 (c) alkyl;  
 (d) alkoxy;  
 (e) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (f) alkylthio;  
 25 (g) CN;  
 (h) -C(O)R<sup>84</sup>; or  
 (i) -OC(O)R<sup>85</sup>;

R<sup>84</sup> is:

- (a) hydrogen;  
 30 (b) lower alkyl; or  
 (c) alkoxy;

R<sup>85</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) alkoxy
- (c) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or pyridyl, wherein the

substituents are each independently:

- 5 (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- (3) haloalkyl;
- (4) CN;
- (5) -C(O)R<sup>84</sup>;
- 10 (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl; or
- (8) -OD<sup>1</sup>;

alternatively, R<sup>82</sup> and R<sup>83</sup> or R<sup>82'</sup> and R<sup>83'</sup> taken together are:

- (a) oxo;
- 15 (b) thial;
- (c) =CR<sup>86</sup>R<sup>87</sup>; or
- (d) =NR<sup>88</sup>;

R<sup>86</sup> and R<sup>87</sup> are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- 20 (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (d) CN; or
- (e) -C(O)R<sup>84</sup>;

R<sup>88</sup> is:

- 25 (a) OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (b) alkoxy;
- (c) lower alkyl; or
- (d) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or pyridyl, wherein the

substituents are each independently:

- 30 (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- (3) haloalkyl;
- (4) CN;
- (5) -C(O)R<sup>84</sup>;
- 35 (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl; or

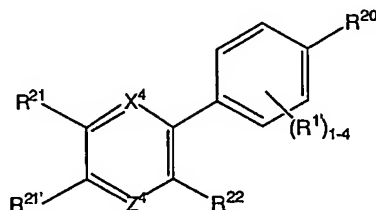


(8) -OD<sup>1</sup>;

R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>1'</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>5i</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, U, D<sup>1</sup>, o and k are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula (III) must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

5 Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (IV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



IV

10 wherein:

X<sup>4</sup> and Z<sup>4</sup> are each independently:

- (a) N; or
- (b) CR<sup>21</sup>;

15 R<sup>20</sup> is:

- (a) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>;
- (b) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>8</sup>(D<sup>1</sup>); or
- (c) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-N(D<sup>1</sup>)-C(O)-CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>21</sup> and R<sup>21'</sup> are each independently:

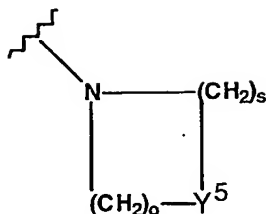
- 20 (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) alkoxy;
- (d) alkylthio;
- (e) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;
- 25 (f) haloalkoxy, preferably fluoroalkoxy;
- (g) CN;
- (h) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (i) -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>14</sup>;
- (j) lower alkyl-O-D<sup>1</sup>;
- 30 (k) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (l) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>14</sup>;
- (m) halo;

- (n) -O-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (o) -N<sub>3</sub>;  
 (p) -NO<sub>2</sub>;  
 (q) -NR<sup>14</sup>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 5 (r) -N(D<sup>1</sup>)C(O)R<sup>14</sup>;  
 (s) -NHK;  
 (t) aryl;  
 (u) arylalkylthio;  
 (v) arylalkoxy;  
 10 (w) alkylamino;  
 (x) aryloxy;  
 (y) alkylarylalkylamino;  
 (z) cycloalkylalkylamino; or  
 (aa) cycloalkylalkoxy;

15 R<sup>22</sup> is:

(a) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or pyridinyl (or the N-oxide thereof), wherein the substituent are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;  
 (2) halo;  
 20 (3) alkoxy;  
 (4) alkylthio;  
 (5) CN;  
 (6) lower alkyl;  
 (7) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;  
 25 (8) N<sub>3</sub>;  
 (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (10) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;  
 (11) -C(R<sup>14</sup>)(R<sup>15</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (12) -OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 30 (13) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>14</sup>; or  
 (14) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (b) -T-C(R<sup>23</sup>)(R<sup>24</sup>)-(C(R<sup>25</sup>)(R<sup>26</sup>))<sub>o</sub>-C(R<sup>27</sup>)(R<sup>28</sup>)-U-D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (c)



(d) arylalkyl; or

(e) cycloalkylalkyl;

wherein:

5  $R^{14}$  and  $R^{15}$  are each independently:

(a) hydrogen; or

(b) lower alkyl;

$R^{23}$ ,  $R^{24}$ ,  $R^{25}$ ,  $R^{26}$ ,  $R^{27}$ ,  $R^{28}$  are each independently:

(a) hydrogen; or

10 (b) lower alkyl; or

$R^{23}$  and  $R^{27}$ , or  $R^{27}$  and  $R^{28}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a carbocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms, or  $R^{23}$  and  $R^{25}$  are joined to form a covalent bond;

$Y^5$  is:

(a)  $CR^{29}R^{30}$ ;

15 (b) oxygen; or

(c) sulfur;

$R^{29}$  and  $R^{30}$  are each independently:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) lower alkyl;

20 (c)  $(CH_2)_o-OD^1$ ;

(d) halo; or

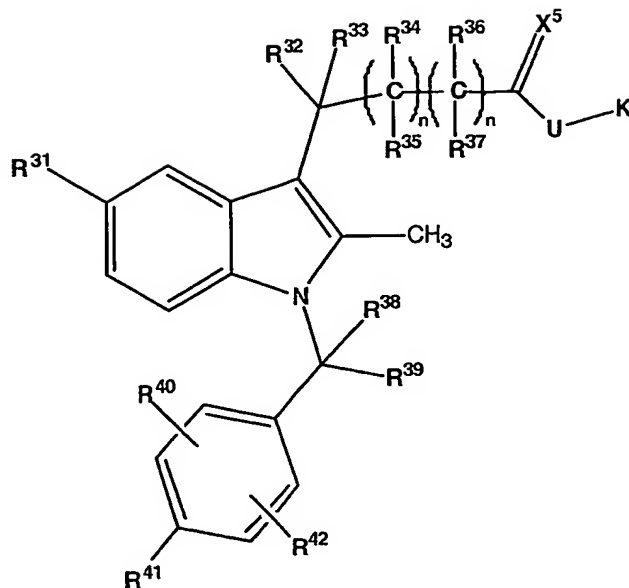
$R^{29}$  and  $R^{30}$  taken together are an oxo group;

$s$  is an integer from 2 to 4;

$R^1$ ,  $R^8$ ,  $D^1$ ,  $T$ ,  $U$ ,  $K$  and  $o$  are as defined herein and

25 with the proviso that the compounds of Formula (IV) must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (V) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



V

wherein:

5

 $X^5$  is:

- (a) oxygen; or
- (b) sulfur;

 $R^{31}$  is:

10

- (a) alkoxy;
- (b) haloalkoxy preferably  $-OCH_2F$ ,  $-OCHF_2$  or  $-OCHF_2$ ;
- (c) alkylthio;
- (d) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;
- (e) halo; or
- (f) lower alkyl;

15

 $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$ ,  $R^{35}$ ,  $R^{36}$  and  $R^{37}$  are each independently :

20

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halo, preferably F or Cl;
- (c) lower alkyl;
- (d) cycloalkyl;
- (e) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ,  $CF_2H$  or  $CFH_2$ ;
- (f)  $-OD^1$ ;
- (g)  $-OR^{43}$ ;
- (h)  $-SD^1$ ;

(i)  $-SR^{43}$ ;

(j)  $-S(O)R^{43}$ ;

(k)  $-S(O)_2R^{43}$ ;

(l) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each  
5 independently:

(1) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;

(2) CN;

(3) halo;

(4) lower alkyl;

10 (5)  $-OR^{43}$ ;

(6)  $-SR^{43}$ ;

(7)  $-S(O)R^{43}$ ; or

(8)  $-S(O)_2R^{41}$ ;

(m) phenyl or mono- or di-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each  
15 independently:

(1) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;

(2) CN;

(3) halo;

(4) lower alkyl;

20 (5)  $-OR^{43}$ ;

(6)  $-SR^{43}$ ;

(7)  $-S(O)R^{43}$ ; or

(8)  $-S(O)_2R^{41}$ ; or

25  $R^{32}$  together with  $R^{33}$  form an oxo group; or

$R^{34}$  together with  $R^{35}$  form an oxo group; or

$R^{36}$  together with  $R^{37}$  form an oxo group; or

$R^{32}$  and  $R^{33}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, they  
form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members, and, optionally, contain one heteroatom  
which is preferably oxygen; or

30  $R^{33}$  and  $R^{34}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, they  
form a saturated or aromatic monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members; or

$R^{33}$  and  $R^{36}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, they  
form a saturated or aromatic monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members; or

35  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, they  
form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members, and optionally, contain one heteroatom  
which is preferably oxygen; or

R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>36</sup> are joined so that, together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, they form a saturated or aromatic monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members; or

R<sup>36</sup> and R<sup>37</sup> are joined so that, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, they form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members, and, optionally, contain one heteroatom which is preferably oxygen;

R<sup>38</sup> and R<sup>39</sup> are hydrogen or R<sup>38</sup> and R<sup>39</sup> when taken together are oxo;

R<sup>40</sup>, R<sup>41</sup> and R<sup>42</sup> are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halo;
- (c) lower alkyl;
- (d) alkoxy;
- (e) alkylthio;
- (f) -S(O)-lower alkyl;
- (g) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (h) CN;
- (i) -N<sub>3</sub>;
- (j) -NO<sub>2</sub>;
- (k) -SCF<sub>3</sub>; or
- (l) -OCF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>43</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl; or
- (b) benzyl, optionally mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

- (1) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (2) CN;
- (3) halo; or
- (4) lower alkyl;

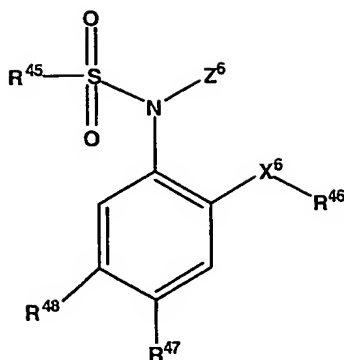
alternatively, X<sup>5</sup> and U taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocyclic ring;

n at each occurrence is an integer from 0 to 1; and

D<sup>1</sup>, U and K are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula V must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (VI) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



VI

wherein:

$X^6$  is:

- 5 (a) oxygen;  
 (b) sulfur;  
 (c)  $CH_2$ ;  
 (d)  $-S(O)_n$ ;  
 (e)  $-NH$ ; or  
 10 (f)  $-C(O)$ ;

$Z^6$  is:

- (a) K;  
 (b)  $-C(O)CH_3$ ; or  
 (c) hydrogen;

15  $R^{45}$  is:

- (a) lower alkyl; or  
 (b) mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or per-substituted lower alkyl, wherein the substituent is halo, preferably fluoro;

$R^{46}$  is:

- 20 (a) mono or disubstituted aromatic ring of 5 atoms containing one O, S or N atom, and, optionally, 1, 2 or 3 additional N atoms, wherein the substituents are each independently:  
 (1) hydrogen;  
 (2) lower alkyl;  
 (3) halo;  
 25 (4)  $-O$ -lower alkyl;  
 (5)  $-S$ -lower alkyl;  
 (6) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;

(7)  $-\text{COCH}_3$ ; or

(8)  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -lower alkyl;

(b) mono or disubstituted aromatic ring of 6 atoms containing 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms, wherein the substituents are each independently:

5

(1) hydrogen;

(2) lower alkyl;

(3) halo;

(4)  $-\text{O}$ -lower alkyl;

(5)  $-\text{S}$ -lower alkyl;

10

(4)  $-\text{O}$ -haloalkyl;

(5)  $-\text{S}$ -haloalkyl;

(6) haloalkyl, preferably  $\text{CF}_3$ ;

(7)  $\text{CN}$ ;

(8)  $-\text{N}_3$ ;

15

(9)  $-\text{COCH}_3$ ;

(10)  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -lower alkyl;

(11) alkenyl; or

(12) alkynyl;

(c) cycloalkylalkyl;

20

(d) unsubstituted, mono-, di-, tri-, or tetra substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2)  $\text{CN}$ ;

(3) haloalkyl, preferably  $\text{CF}_3$ ;

25

(4)  $-\text{N}_3$ ;

(5) vinyl;

(6) acetylenyl;

(7) lower alkyl;

(8) alkoxy;

30

(9) haloalkoxy;

(10) alkylthio; or

(11) haloalkylthio;

(e) unsubstituted, mono-, di-, tri-, or tetra substituted benzoheteroaryl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

35

(1) halo;

(2)  $\text{CN}$ ; or



(3) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(f) substituted lower alkyl;

(g) substituted alkenyl;

(h) cycloalkyl; or

(i) lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl;

R<sup>47</sup> is:

(a) -C(O)-lower alkyl;

(b) -CN;

(c) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;

(d) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl ester;

(e) -C(O)-NHD<sup>1</sup>;

(f) -S(O)-lower alkyl;

(g) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;

(h) -NO<sub>2</sub>;

(i) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(j) halo;

(k) K;

(l) -S(O)<sub>o</sub>NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>; or

(m) -S(O)<sub>o</sub>NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;

R<sup>48</sup> is:

(a) hydrogen; or

(b) lower alkyl; or

R<sup>47</sup> and R<sup>48</sup> taken together with the atoms to which they are attached form a 5, 6, or 7-membered unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or trisubstituted saturated or unsaturated cyclic ring optionally containing a -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-group, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(a) oxo;

(b) lower alkyl;

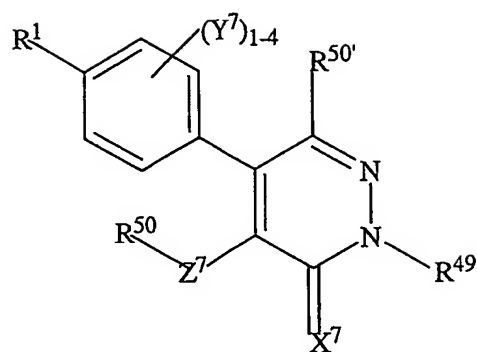
(c) OD<sup>1</sup>; or

(d) =N-OD<sup>1</sup>;

R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, K, D<sup>1</sup> and o are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula VI must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (VII) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



VII

wherein:

5  $X^7$  is:

- (a) oxygen;
- (b) sulfur;
- (c)  $-NR^{51}$ ;
- (d)  $-N-O-R^{52}$ ; or
- 10 (e)  $-N-NR^{52}R^{53}$ ;

$Y^7$  at each occurrence is independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halo;
- (c) lower alkyl;
- 15 (d) alkenyl; or
- (e) alkynyl;

$Z^7$  is:

- (a)  $-C(O)-$ ;
- (b) oxygen;
- 20 (c)  $-S(O)_o-$ ;
- (d)  $-NR^{93}-$ ; or
- (e) covalent bond;

$R^{49}$  is:

- (a)  $R^3$ ; or
- 25 (b)  $R^4$ ;

$R^{50}$  and  $R^{50'}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halo;
- (c) lower alkyl;

- (d) aryl;
- (e) arylalkyl;
- (f) cycloalkyl;
- (g) cycloalkylalkyl;
- (h) -OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (i) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (j) carboxamido;
- (k) amidyl; or
- (l) K;

5

R<sup>51</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) alkenyl;
- (c) cycloalkyl;
- (d) cycloalkylalkyl;
- (e) aryl;
- (f) arylalkyl;
- (g) heterocyclic ring; or
- (h) lower alkyl-heterocyclic ring;

10

R<sup>52</sup> and R<sup>53</sup> are each independently:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) cycloalkyl;
- (c) cycloalkylalkyl;
- (d) aryl;
- (e) arylalkyl;
- (f) heterocyclic ring; or
- (g) heterocyclicalkyl;

15

20

R<sup>93</sup> is:

- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) lower alkyl;

25

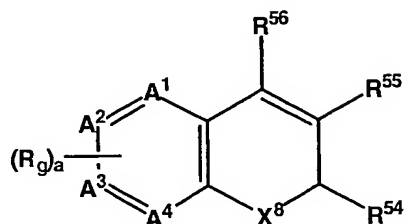
R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, K, D<sup>1</sup> and o are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula VII must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

30

35

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (VIII) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



VIII

wherein:

$X^8$  is:

- (a) oxygen;
- (b) sulfur;
- (c)  $NR_i$ ; or
- (d)  $-CR^{58}R^{59}$ ;

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ , and  $A^4$  are each independently carbon or nitrogen, with the proviso that at least two of  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ , and  $A^4$  are carbon atoms;

$R^{54}$  is:

- (a) haloalkylalkyl, preferably fluoroalkylalkyl;
- (b) halo;
- (c) alkylthio;
- (d) alkoxy;
- (e)  $-NO_2$ ;
- (f) CN;
- (g) lower alkyl-CN;
- (h) heterocyclic ring;
- (i) lower alkyl;
- (j) arylalkyl;
- (k) cycloalkyl; or
- (l) phenyl or mono- or di-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

- (1) alkylthio;
- (2) nitro; or

(3) alkylsulfonyl;

R<sup>55</sup> is:

- (a) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (b) -C(O)-N(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>8</sup>);
- (c) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (d) -C(O)-N(D<sup>1</sup>)-S(O)<sub>2</sub>-(C(R<sub>e</sub>)(R<sub>f</sub>))<sub>p</sub>-U-V; or
- (e) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl-U-V;

R<sup>56</sup> is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) phenyl;
- (c) thienyl;
- (d) alkynyl;
- (e) alkenyl; or
- (f) alkyl;

R<sub>g</sub> is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) arylalkyl;
- (d) alkoxy;
- (e) aryloxy;
- (f) arylalkoxy;
- (g) haloalkyl;
- (h) haloalkoxy;
- (i) alkylamino;
- (j) arylamino;
- (k) arylalkylamino;
- (l) nitro;
- (m) sulfonamido;
- (n) carboxamido;
- (o) aryl;
- (p) -C(O)-aryl; or
- (q) -C(O)-alkyl;

alternatively, R<sub>g</sub> and the monocyclic ring radical of which A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, and A<sup>4</sup> comprise four of the six atoms are:

- (a) naphthyl;
- (b) quinolyl;

- (c) isoquinolyl;
- (d) quinoliziny;
- (e) quinoxaliny; or
- (f) dibenzofuryl;

$R^{58}$  and  $R^{59}$  are each independently:

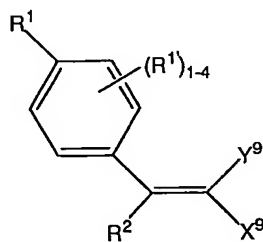
- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) lower alkyl-phenyl;
- (d) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;
- (e) halo;
- (f)  $-\text{NO}_2$ ;
- (g) CN;
- (h) lower alkyl-CN;
- (i) alkoxy;
- (j) alkylthio; or
- (k) alkenyl;

alternatively,  $R^{58}$  and  $R^{59}$  taken together along with the atoms to which they are attached are cycloalkyl;

$R^8$ ,  $R_i$ ,  $R_e$ ,  $R_f$ ,  $D^1$ , U, V, a and p are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula VIII must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (IX) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



IX

wherein:

$X^9$  is  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$  and  $Y^9$  is  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ; or

$X^9$  is  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$  and  $Y^9$  is  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ; or

$X^9$  and  $Y^9$  taken together are:

- (a)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^{4'})-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-$ ;

(b)  $-(\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4))_k-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;

(c)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4))_k-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;

(d)  $-(\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4))_k-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ; or

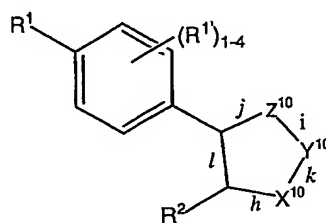
(e)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;

5 wherein  $\text{X}^9$  is the first carbon atom of a, b, c, d and e;

$\text{R}^1, \text{R}^{1'}, \text{R}^2, \text{R}^4, \text{R}^{4'}, \text{R}^5, \text{R}^{5'}, \text{U}, \text{D}^1$  and  $k$  are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula IX must contain at least one oxide group or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (X) and  
10 pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



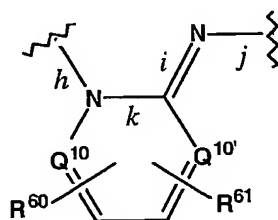
X

15

wherein:

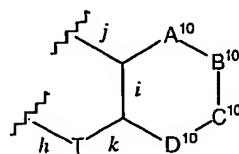
when side  $h, k$ , and  $j$  are single bonds, and side  $i$  and  $l$  are a double bond,  $-\text{X}^{10}-\text{Y}^{10}-\text{Z}^{10}-$  is:

(a)



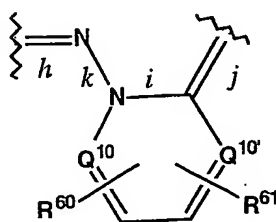
or

(b)



20

when sides  $i$ ,  $k$  and  $l$  are single bonds, and sides  $h$  and  $j$  are double bonds,  $-X^{10}-Y^{10}-Z^{10}-$  is:

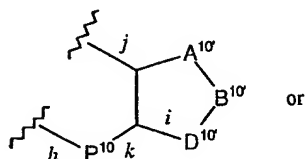


when side  $h$  and  $j$  are single bonds, and side  $k$  and  $i$  is a single or a double bond,  $-X^{10}-Y^{10}-Z^{10}-$

**is:**

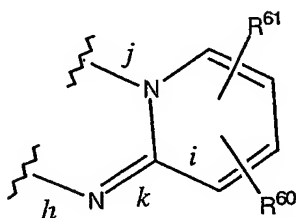
5

(a)



10

(b)



$P^{10}$  is:

- (a)  $\text{-N=}$ ;  
(b)  $\text{-NR}^3\text{-}$ ;  
(c)  $\text{-O-}$ ; or  
(d)  $\text{-S-}$ ;

15

$Q^{10}$  and  $Q^{10'}$  are each independently:

- (a) CR<sup>60</sup>; or  
(b) nitrogen;

$A^{10}-B^{10}-C^{10}-D^{10}$  - is:

- (a)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^4'-\text{CR}^5=\text{CR}^5-$ ;  
 (b)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4')-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4')-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
 (c)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4')-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4')-$ ;  
 (d)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4')-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4')-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;



- (e)  $-C(O)-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-CR^4(R^4)-$ ;  
 (f)  $-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-C(O)-$ ;  
 (g)  $-CR^4(R^4)-C(O)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;  
 (h)  $-C(O)-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;  
 5 (i)  $-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-O-C(O)-$ ;  
 (j)  $-CR^4(R^4)-O-C(O)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;  
 (k)  $-O-C(O)-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;  
 (l)  $-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-C(O)-O-$ ;  
 (m)  $-CR^4(R^4)-C(O)-O-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;  
 10 (n)  $-C(O)-O-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;  
 (o)  $-CR^{12}(R^{13})-O-C(O)-$ ;  
 (p)  $-C(O)-O-CR^{12}(R^{13})-$ ;  
 (q)  $-O-C(O)-CR^{12}(R^{13})-$ ;  
 (r)  $-CR^{12}(R^{13})-C(O)-O-$ ;  
 15 (s)  $-N=CR^4-CR^4=CR^5-$ ;  
 (t)  $-CR^4=N-CR^4=CR^5-$ ;  
 (u)  $-CR^4=CR^4-N=CR^5-$ ;  
 (v)  $-CR^4=CR^5-CR^5=N-$ ;  
 (w)  $-N=CR^4-CR^4=N-$ ;  
 20 (x)  $-N=CR^4-N=CR^4-$ ;  
 (y)  $-CR^4=N-CR^4=N-$ ;  
 (z)  $-S-CR^4=N-$ ;  
 (aa)  $-S-N=CR^4-$ ;  
 (bb)  $-N=N-NR^3-$ ;  
 25 (cc)  $-CR^4=N-S-$ ;  
 (dd)  $-N=CR^4-S-$ ;  
 (ee)  $-O-CR^4=N-$ ;  
 (ff)  $-O-N=CR^4-$ ; or  
 (gg)  $-N=CR^4-O-$ ;  
 30  $A^{10'}-B^{10'}-D^{10'}$  is:  
 (a)  $-CR^4=CR^5-CR^5=$   
 (b)  $-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-CR^4(R^4)-$ ;  
 (c)  $-C(O)-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;  
 (d)  $-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-C(O)-$ ;  
 35 (e)  $-N=CR^4-CR^5=$ ;  
 (g)  $-N=N-CR^4=$ ;

- (h)  $-N=N-NR^3-$ ;  
 (i)  $-N=N-N=$ ;  
 (j)  $-N=CR^4-NR^3-$ ;  
 (k)  $-N=CR^4-N=$ ;  
 5 (l)  $-CR^4=N-NR^3-$ ;  
 (m)  $-CR^4=N-N=$ ;  
 (n)  $-CR^4=N-CR^5=$ ;  
 (o)  $-CR^4=CR^5-NR^3-$ ;  
 (p)  $-CR^4=CR^5-N=$ ;  
 10 (q)  $-S-CR^4=CR^5-$ ;  
 (r)  $-O-CR^4=CR^5$ ;  
 (s)  $-CR^4=CR^5-O-$ ;  
 (t)  $-CR^4=CR^5-S-$ ;  
 (u)  $-CR^4=N-S-$ ;  
 15 (v)  $-CR^4=N-O-$ ;  
 (w)  $-N=CR^4-S-$ ;  
 (x)  $-N=CR^4-O-$ ;  
 (y)  $-S-CR^4=N-$ ;  
 (z)  $-O-CR^4=N-$ ;  
 20 (aa)  $-N=N-S-$ ;  
 (bb)  $-N=N-O-$ ;  
 (cc)  $-S-N=N-$ ;  
 (dd)  $-O-N=N-$ ;  
 (ee)  $-CR^4=CR^5-S$ ;  
 25 (ff)  $-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-S-$ ;  
 (gg)  $-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-O-$ ;  
 (hh)  $-S-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ; or  
 (ii)  $-O-CR^4(R^4)-CR^5(R^5)-$ ;

$R^{60}$  and  $R^{61}$  are each independently:

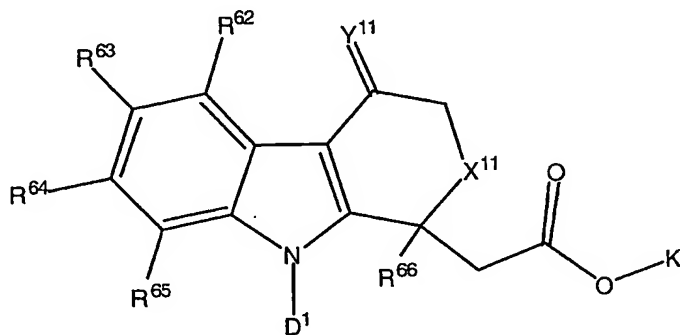
- 30 (a) lower alkyl;  
 (b) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;  
 (c) alkoxy;  
 (d) alkylthio;  
 (e) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 35 (f)  $-C(O)H$ ;  
 (h)  $-(CH_2)_q-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;

- (i)  $-(CH_2)_q-CO_2D^1$ ;
- (j)  $-O-(CH_2)_q-S$ -lower alkyl;
- (k)  $-(CH_2)_q-S$ -lower alkyl;
- (l)  $-S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (m)  $-(CH_2)_q-NR^{12}R^{13}$ ; or
- (n)  $-C(O)N(R^8)(R^8)$ ;

$R^1, R^1', R^2, R^3, R^4, R^4', R^5, R^5', R^8, R^{12}, R^{13}, T, D^1$  and  $q$  are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula X must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (XI) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



XI

wherein:

$X^{11}$  is:

- (a) oxygen; or
- (b)  $CH_2$ ;

$Y^{11}$  is:

- (a) oxygen;
- (b)  $-H_2$ ;
- (c)  $-N-OD^1$ ;
- (d)  $-N-O$ -lower alkyl;
- (e)  $-N-O$ -aryl;
- (f)  $-N-C(O)-O$ -lower alkyl;
- (g)  $-N-N(R^8)(R^8)$ ; or
- (h)  $-N-N(R^8)-S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl;

$R^{62}$ ,  $R^{63}$ ,  $R^{64}$  and  $R^{65}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) alkoxy;
- (d) halo;
- (e) CN;
- (f)  $OD^1$ ;
- (g) aryloxy;
- (h)  $-NR^{12}R^{13}$ ;
- (i)  $-CF_3$ ;
- (j)  $-NO_2$ ;
- (k) alkylthio;
- (l)  $-S(O)_o$ -lower alkyl;
- (m)  $-C(O)N(R^8)(R^8)$ ;
- (n)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;
- (o)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl; or
- (p)  $-NR^8-C(O)$ -lower alkyl;

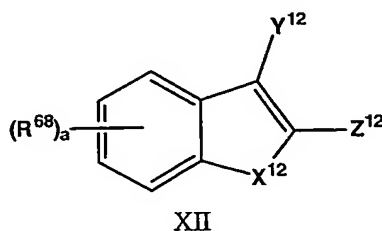
$R^{66}$  is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) alkenyl;
- (d) alkoxyalkyl; or
- (e) cycloalkylalkyl;

$R^8$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ , o, K and  $D^1$  are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula XI must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

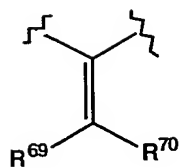
Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (XII) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



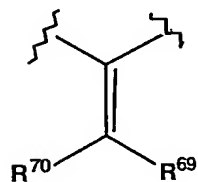
wherein:

$X^{12}$  is:

(a)



(b)

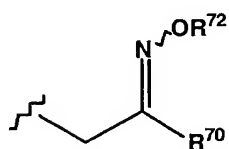


or

5

(c)  $\text{NR}^{71}$ ; $\text{Y}^{12}$  is:

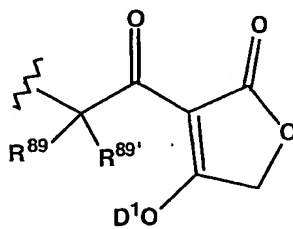
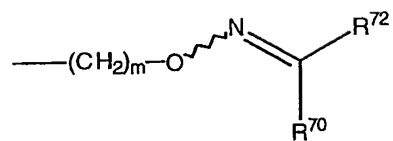
(a)



10

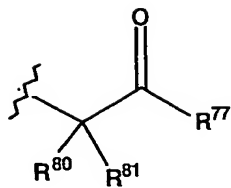
(b)

(c)



15

(d)



5

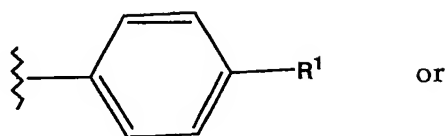
(e)  $-NR^{73}(R^{74})$ ;

(f) hydrogen; or

(g) K;

 $Z^{12}$  is:

(a)



or

10

(b)  $R^{67}$ ; $R^{67}$  is:

(a) hydrogen;

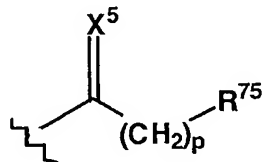
(b) lower alkyl;

15

(c) lower alkyl- $OD^1$ ;(d)  $-OD^1$ ;

(e) haloalkyl; or

(f)



20

 $R^{68}$  is:

(a) lower alkyl;

(b) halo;

(c) alkoxy

(d) haloalkyl;

(e) alkylthio;

(f) haloalkylthio;

(g) -OCH<sub>2</sub>-

(h) unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a  
 5 monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and,  
 optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or said heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring  
 having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms, and wherein said  
 substituents are each independently:

(1) halo; or

10 (2) lower alkyl

(i) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl;

(j) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower haloalkyl;

(k) amino;

(l) alkylamino;

15 (m) dialkylamino;

(n) -N(H)SO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;

(o) N(H)SO<sub>2</sub>-lower haloalkyl;

(p) nitro;

(q) cyano;

20 (r) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;

(s) carboxylic ester;

(t) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;

(q) carboxamide; or

(r) -C(O)N(R<sup>12</sup>)D<sup>1</sup>;

25 R<sup>69</sup> is:

(a) lower alkyl;

(b) hydrogen;

(c) alkoxy

(d) mono-, di-, tri, tetra- or penta-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituent are each  
 30 independently:

(1) hydrogen;

(2) halo;

(3) alkoxy;

(4) alkylthio;

35 (5) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl;

(6) lower alkyl;

- (7) haloalkyl;
- (8)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (9) -lower alkyl- $\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (10)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;
- (11) -lower alkyl- $\text{OD}^1$ ; or
- (12) haloalkoxy;

5

10

(e) mono-, di-, or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) lower alkyl;
- (4) alkoxy;
- (5) alkylthio;
- (6) aryloxy;
- (7) arylthio;
- (8)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (9)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{D}^1)$
- (10) haloalkyl; or
- (11)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;

15

20

$\text{R}^{70}$  is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) hydrogen; or
- (c) mono- or di-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituent are each independently:
  - (1) hydrogen;
  - (2) halo;
  - (3) alkoxy;
  - (4) haloalkyl; or
  - (5) lower alkyl;

25

30

$\text{R}^{71}$  is:

(a) benzoyl, or mono-, or disubstituted benzoyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

35

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl; or



(3) alkoxy;

(b) benzyl, mono- or disubstituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) lower alkyl; or

(3) alkoxy;

(c) lower alkyl-pyridinyl, or unsubstituted, mono-, or disubstituted pyridinyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) lower alkyl; or

(3) alkoxy;

(d) -C(O)-pyridinyl, or mono-, or disubstituted -C(O)-pyridinyl wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) lower alkyl; or

(3) alkoxy;

(e) hydrogen;

(f) aryl;

(g) cycloalkyl;

(h) cycloalkylalkyl;

R<sup>72</sup> is:

(a) lower alkenyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or

(b) K;

R<sup>73</sup> is unsubstituted or mono substituted lower alkyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(a) hydroxy;

(b) alkoxy;

(c) nitro;

(c) -NH<sub>2</sub>;

(d) alkylamino;

(e) dialkylamino;

(f) carboxyl;

(g) carboxylic ester; or

(h) carboxamide;

R<sup>74</sup> is:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) lower alkyl; or

(c)  $-C(O)R^{76}$ ;

$R^{75}$  is:

(a) lower alkyl;

(b) haloalkyl

(c) substituted lower alkyl;

(d) cycloalkyl;

(e) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) alkoxy;

(3)  $-S(O)_6$ -lower alkyl;

(4) hydroxy;

(5)  $-S(O)_6$ -haloalkyl;

(6) lower alkyl;

(7) haloalkyl;

(8)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;

(9)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;

(10)  $-S(O)_2NR^8(D^1)$ ;

(11) -lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl;

(12) -CN;

(13) lower alkyl- $OD^1$ ;

(14) arylalkoxy;

(15)  $-C(O)NR^8(D^1)$ ; or

(16) aryl;

(f) mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is selected from S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) alkoxy;

(3)  $-S(O)_6$ -lower alkyl;

(4) hydroxy;

(5)  $-S(O)_6$ -haloalkyl;

(6) lower alkyl;

- (7) haloalkyl;
- (8)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (9)  $-\text{CO}_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (10)  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^8(\text{D}^1)$ ;
- (11) -lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl;
- (12)  $-\text{N}(\text{D}^1)\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (13) lower alkyl- $\text{OD}^1$ ;
- (14)  $-\text{N}(\text{D}^1)\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -haloalkyl;
- (15)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^8(\text{D}^1)$ ; or
- (16) aryl;

$\text{R}^{76}$  is:

- (a) alkyl;
- (b) substituted alkyl;
- (c) alkyl- $\text{N}(\text{D}^1)\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ -aryl;
- (d) substituted alkyl-cycloalkyl;
- (e) substituted alkyl-heterocyclic ring; or
- (f) arylalkoxy;

$\text{R}^{77}$  is:

- (a)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;
- (b) alkoxy; or
- (c)  $-\text{NR}^{78}\text{R}^{79}$ ;

$\text{R}^{78}$  and  $\text{R}^{79}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) hydroxy;
- (c) alkoxy;
- (d) lower alkyl; or
- (e) substituted lower alkyl; or

$\text{R}^{78}$  and  $\text{R}^{79}$  taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

$\text{R}^{80}$  and  $\text{R}^{81}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl; or
- (c) halo;

$\text{R}^{89}$  and  $\text{R}^{89'}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) lower alkyl; or

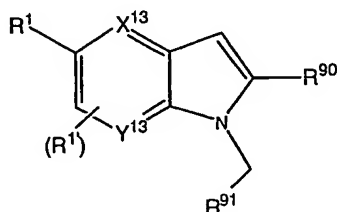
$R^{89}$  and  $R^{89'}$  taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a cycloalkyl ring;  
 $m$  is an integer from 0 to 6;

$D^1, R^1, R^8, R^{12}, K, X^5, a, p$  and  $o$  are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula XII must contain at least one oxime group or

5 hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (XIII) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



XIII

wherein:

$X^{13}$  and  $Y^{13}$  are each independently:

15 (a)  $=\text{C}(\text{H})-$ ; or

(b) =N-;

$R^{90}$  is:

(a) lower alkyl;

(b) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;

20 (c) alkenyl;

(d) lower alkyl-CN;

(e) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;

(f) aryl;

(g) heterocyclic ring; or

25 (i) heterocyclicalkyl;

$R^{91}$  is:

(a) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

(1) hydrogen;

30 (2) halo;

(3) alkoxy;

(4) alkylthio;

- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl;
- (7) lower alkyl;
- (8)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (9)  $-\text{CO}_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (10) lower alkyl- $\text{OD}^1$ ;
- (11) lower alkyl- $\text{NR}^{12}\text{R}^{13}$ ;
- (12) lower alkyl- $\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ; or
- (13)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;

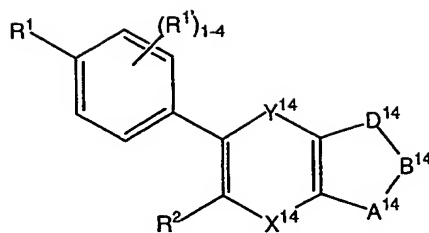
(b) mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl;
- (7) lower alkyl;
- (8)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (9)  $-\text{CO}_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (10) lower alkyl- $\text{OD}^1$ ;
- (11) lower alkyl- $\text{NR}^{12}\text{R}^{13}$ ;
- (12) lower alkyl- $\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ; or
- (13)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;

$\text{D}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^{1'}$ ,  $\text{R}^{12}$ , and  $\text{R}^{13}$ , are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula XIII must contain least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (XIV) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



XIV

wherein:

5  $X^{14}$  is:

- (a)  $-C(O)-$ ; or
- (b)  $-C(S)-$ ;

$Y^{14}$  is:

- (a)  $-O-$ ; or
- 10 (b)  $-S-$ ;

$A^{14}-B^{14}-D^{14}-$  is:

- (a)  $-CR^4=CR^{4'}-CR^5=CR^{5'}-$ ;
- (b)  $-CR^4(R^{4'})-CR^5(R^{5'})-C(O)-$ ;
- (c)  $-CR^4(R^{4'})-C(O)-CR^5(R^{5'})-$ ;
- 15 (d)  $-C(O)-CR^4(R^{4'})-CR^5(R^{5'})-$ ;
- (e)  $-CR^4(R^5)-O-C(O)-$ ;
- (f)  $-C(O)-O-CR^4(R^5)-$ ;
- (g)  $-O-C(O)-CR^4(R^5)-$ ;
- (h)  $-S-N=CR^4-$ ;
- 20 (i)  $-O-N=CR^4-$ ;
- (j)  $-CR^4(R^5)-NR^3-C(O)-$ ;
- (k)  $-C(O)-NR^3-CR^4(R^5)-$ ;
- (l)  $-NR^3-C(O)-CR^4(R^5)-$ ;
- (m)  $-CR^4(R^5)-S-C(O)-$ ;
- 25 (n)  $-C(O)-S-CR^4(R^5)-$ ;
- (o)  $-S-C(O)-CR^4(R^5)-$ ;
- (p)  $-CR^4=CR^{4'}-C(O)-$ ;
- (q)  $-C(O)-CR^4=CR^{4'}-$ ;
- (r)  $-O-CR^4=CR^{4'}-$ ;
- 30 (s)  $-S-CR^4=CR^{4'}-$ ;
- (t)  $-NR^3-CR^4=CR^5-$ ;
- (u)  $-S-NR^3-C(O)-$ ;

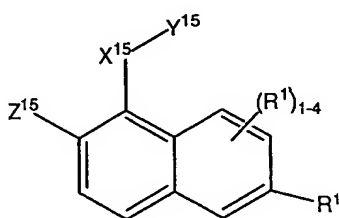
(v)  $-O-NR^3-C(O)-$ ; or

(w)  $-NR^3-N=CR^4-$ ;

$R^1, R^{1'}, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5$  and  $R^{5'}$  are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula XIV must contain at least one oxime group  
5 or hydrazone group.

Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (XV) and  
pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



10

XV

wherein:

$X^{15}$  is:

- (a)  $-C(O)-$ ;
- (b)  $-CH_2-$ ;
- (c)  $-CH(OD^1)-$ ;
- (d)  $-C=N-O-$  lower alkyl-;
- (e)  $-O-$ ;
- (f)  $-S(O)_o-$ ;
- (g)  $-NR^{92}$ ; or
- (g) covalent bond;

15

20

$Y^{15}$  is:

- (a) aryl; or
- (b) cycloalkyl;

25

$Z^{15}$  is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) alkyl;
- (c) haloalkyl;
- (d) cycloalkyl;
- (e) alkoxy;
- (f) alkylthio;
- (g) cycloalkylalkylthio;

30

- (h) cycloalkylalkoxy;  
 (i)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;  
 (j) halo;  
 (k) cyano;  
 (l)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OD}^1$ ;  
 (m)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})$ -lower alkyl;

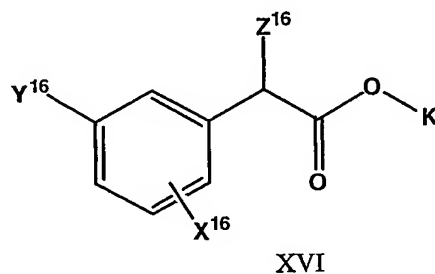
$\text{R}^{92}$  is:

- (a) hydrogen;  
 (b) lower alkyl;  
 (c)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})$ -lower alkyl; or  
 (d) K;

$\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^{1'}$ ,  $\text{D}^1$ , K and o are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula XV must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

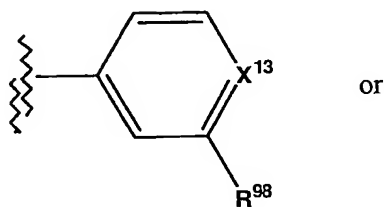
Another embodiment of the invention describes compounds of Formula (XVI) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



wherein:

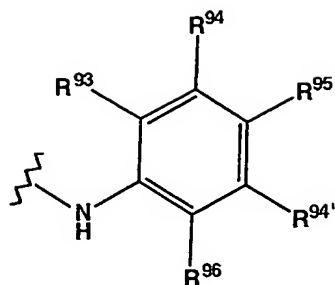
$\text{X}^{16}$  is:

(a)





(b)

 $Y^{16}$  is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halogen;
- (c) methyl; or
- (d) ethyl;

5

 $Z^{16}$  is:

- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) methyl;

10

 $R^{93}$  is:

- (a) chloro; or
- (b) fluoro;

 $R^{94}$  and  $R^{94'}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) fluoro;

15

 $R^{95}$  is:

- (a) chloro;
- (b) fluoro;
- (c) hydrogen;
- (d) methyl;
- (e) ethyl;
- (f) methoxy;
- (g) ethoxy; or
- (i) hydroxy;

20

 $R^{96}$  is:

- (a) chloro;
- (b) fluoro;
- (c) trifluoromethyl; or
- (d) methyl;

25

 $R^{98}$  is:

30

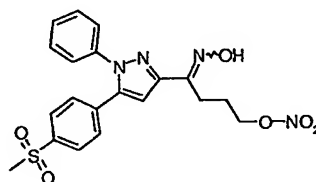
- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) lower alkenyl;
- (c) alkoxy; or
- (d) alkylthio;

5 K and X<sup>13</sup> are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compounds of Formula XVI must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

In other embodiments of the invention, the nitrosated derivatives of the COX-2 selective inhibitor of Formula II, are compounds of Formula (XVII), (XVIII), (XIX), (XX), (XXI) and (XXII)  
 10 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

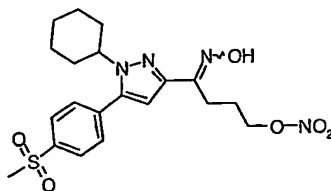
wherein the compound of Formula (XVII), 1-(3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene is:



15

XVII

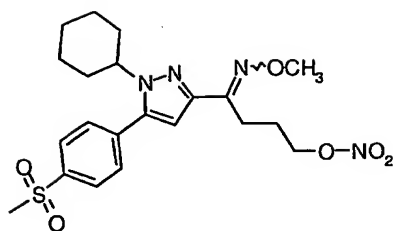
wherein the compound of Formula (XVIII), 1-(1-cyclohexyl-3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene is:



20

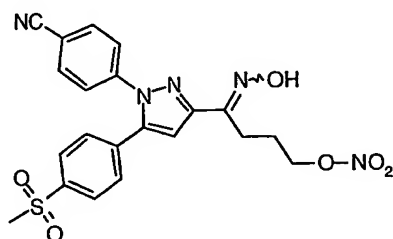
XVIII

wherein the compound of Formula (XIX), 1-(3-(2-aza-2-methoxy-1-(3-(nitrooxy)propyl)vinyl)-1-cyclohexylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene is:



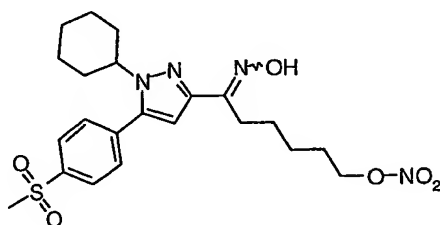
XIX

wherein the compound of Formula (XX), 4-(3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-5-(nitrooxy)butyl)-4-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-pyrazolyl)benzenecarbonitrile, is:



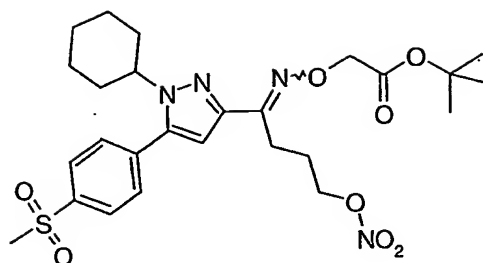
XX

wherein the compound of Formula (XXI), 1-(1-cyclohexyl-3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-6-(nitrooxy)hexyl)-pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene is:



XXI

wherein the compound of Formula (XXII), *tert*-butyl 2-((1*E*)-2-{1-cyclohexyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]pyrazol-3-yl}-5-(nitrooxy)-1-azapent-1-enyloxy)acetate is:



XXII

Another embodiment of the invention describes the metabolites of the compounds of  
 5 Formulas (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV)  
 (XVI), (XVII), (XVIII), (XIX), (XX), (XXI) and (XXII) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 thereof. These metabolites, include but are not limited to, the non-nitrosated and/or non-nitrosylated  
 derivatives, degradation products, hydrolysis products, and the like, of the compounds of Formulas  
 (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV), (XVI), (XVII),  
 10 (XVIII), (XIX), (XX), (XXI) and (XXII) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Compounds of the invention that have one or more asymmetric carbon atoms may exist as the  
 optically pure enantiomers, pure diastereomers, mixtures of enantiomers, mixtures of diastereomers,  
 racemic mixtures of enantiomers, diastereomeric racemates or mixtures of diastereomeric racemates.  
 The invention includes within its scope all such isomers and mixtures thereof.

15 Another embodiment of the invention provides processes for making the novel compounds of  
 the invention and to the intermediates useful in such processes. The reactions are performed in  
 solvents appropriate to the reagents and materials used are suitable for the transformations being  
 effected. It is understood by one skilled in the art of organic synthesis that the functionality present in  
 the molecule must be consistent with the chemical transformation proposed. This will, on occasion,  
 20 necessitate judgment by the routinier as to the order of synthetic steps, protecting groups required,  
 and deprotection conditions. Substituents on the starting materials may be incompatible with some of  
 the reaction conditions required in some of the methods described, but alternative methods and  
 substituents compatible with the reaction conditions will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art.  
 The use of sulfur and oxygen protecting groups is well known for protecting thiol and alcohol groups  
 25 against undesirable reactions during a synthetic procedure and many such protecting groups are  
 known and described by, for example, Greene and Wuts, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*,  
 Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1999).

The chemical reactions described herein are generally disclosed in terms of their broadest  
 application to the preparation of the compounds of this invention. Occasionally, the reactions may not  
 30 be applicable as described to each compound included within the disclosed scope. The compounds  
 for which this occurs will be readily recognized by one skilled in the art. In all such cases, either the

reactions can be successfully performed by conventional modifications known to one skilled in the art, *e.g.*, by appropriate protection of interfering groups, by changing to alternative conventional reagents, by routine modification of reaction conditions, and the like, or other reactions disclosed herein or otherwise conventional, will be applicable to the preparation of the corresponding compounds of this invention. In all preparative methods, all starting materials are known or readily prepared from known starting materials.

The compounds of Formulas (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV) and (XVI) can be synthesized by one skilled in the art following the methods and examples described herein. The synthesis of the parent COX-2 inhibitors (*i.e.* non-nitrosated and/or non-nitrosylated COX-2 inhibitors) are disclosed in, for example, U. S. Patent Nos. 5,344,991, 5,393,790, 5,466,823, 5,474,995, 5,486,534, 5,504,215, 5,508,426, 5,510,496, 5,516,907, 5,521,207, 5,536,752, 5,550,142, 5,563,165, 5,616,601, 5,620,999, 5,677,318, 5,668,161, 5,691,374, 5,698,584, 5,710,140, 5,753,688, 5,859,257, 5,908,858, 5,945,539, 5,994,381, 6,080,876, 6,083,969 and 6,071,954 and in WO 91/19708, WO 94/15932, WO 94/26731, WO 94/27980, WO 95/00501, WO 95/11883, WO 95/15315, WO 95/15316, WO 95/15317, WO 95/15318, WO 95/18799, WO 95/21817, WO 95/30652, WO 96/30656, WO 96/03387, WO 96/03392, WO 96/03385, WO 96/03387, WO 96/03388, WO 96/09293, WO 96/09304, WO 96/16934, WO 96/19462, WO 96/19463, WO 96/19469, WO 96/25405, WO 96/36617, WO 96/36623, WO 97/11704, WO 97/13755, WO 97/27181, WO 97/14691, WO 97/16435, WO 97/34882, WO 97/36863, WO 97/40012, WO 97/45420, WO 98/00416, WO 98/11080, WO 98/22422, WO 98/41516, WO 98/46594, WO 98/52937, WO 99/15531, WO 99/23087, WO 99/33796, WO 99/25695, WO 99/61016, WO 99/62884 and WO 99/64415 and in EP 0 745 596 A1, EP 0 087 629 B1, EP 0 418 845 B1, EP 0 554 829 A2, EP 0 863 134 A1, EP 1 006 114 A1 for the parent compounds of Formulas (I) and (II); and in U. S. Patent Nos. 5,733,909, 5,789,413 and 5,849,943 and in WO 96/13483, WO 97/28120 and WO 97/28121 for the parent compounds of Formula (III); and in U. S. Patent No. 5,861,419 and 6,001,843 and in WO 96/10012, WO 96/16934, WO 96/24585, WO 98/03484, WO 98/24584, WO 98/47871, WO 99/14194 and WO 99/14195 for the parent compounds of Formula (IV); and in U. S. Patent Nos. 5,436,265, 5,510,368, 5,604,253 and 5,639,780 and in WO 96/37467, WO 96/37468, WO 96/37469, WO 98/39330 and WO 00/40087 for the parent compounds of Formula (V); and in U. S. Patent Nos. 5,409,944, 5,604,260, 5,968,859, 5,776,984, 5,968,958 and in WO 94/13635, WO 94/20480, WO 96/23786, WO 97/03953, WO 98/33769 and WO 99/15503 for the parent compounds of Formula (VI); and in WO 98/41511, WO 99/10331, WO 99/10332 and WO 00/24719 for the parent compounds of Formula (VII); and in WO 98/47890 and WO 00/23443 for the parent compounds of Formula (VIII), and in U. S. 5,807,873 and WO 98/43966 for the parent compounds of Formula (IX); and in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,521,213 and 5,552,422 and in WO 96/06840, WO 96/21667, WO 96/31509, WO 99/12930, WO 00/08024 and WO 00/26216 for the parent

compounds of Formula (X); and in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,776,967, 5,824,699 and 5,830,911 and in WO 98/04527 for the parent compounds of Formula (XI); and in U. S. Patent Nos. 5,750,558 and 5,756,531 and in WO 97/41100, WO 98/05639, WO 98/21195, WO 98/57924, WO 99/05104 and WO 99/35130 for the parent compounds of Formula (XII); and in WO 99/61436 for the parent  
5 compounds of Formula (XIII); and in WO 00/10993 for the parent compounds of Formula (XIV); and in WO 98/32732 for the parent compounds of Formula (XV); and in WO 97/09977, WO 99/11605, WO 99/41224, WO 01/23346 and WO 02/20090 for the parent compounds of Formula (XVI); the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. The parent COX-2 inhibitor compounds can then be nitrosated and/or nitrosylated through one or more sites such as  
10 oxygen, sulfur and/or nitrogen using the methods described in the examples herein and using conventional methods known to one skilled in the art. For example, known methods for nitrosating and/or nitrosylating compounds are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,380,758 and 5,703,073; WO 94/03421, WO 94/04484, WO 94/12463, WO 95/09831, WO 95/30641, WO 97/27749, WO 98/19672, WO 00/25776, WO 01/00563 and WO 01/04082, WO 01/10814, WO 01/45703 and Oae et al, *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.*, 15(3):165-198 (1983), the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by  
15 reference herein in their entirety. The methods of nitrosating and/or nitrosylating the compounds described in the examples herein and in these references can be applied by one skilled in the art to produce any of the nitrosated and/or nitrosylated COX-2 inhibitors described herein.

The compounds of the invention include the COX-2 inhibitors, which have been nitrosated  
20 and/or nitrosylated through one or more sites such as oxygen (hydroxyl condensation), sulfur (sulfhydryl condensation) and/or nitrogen. The nitrosated and/or nitrosylated COX-2 inhibitors of the invention donate, transfer or release a biologically active form of nitrogen monoxide (i.e., nitric oxide).

Nitrogen monoxide can exist in three forms: NO<sup>-</sup> (nitroxyl), NO<sup>•</sup> (uncharged nitric oxide) and  
25 NO<sup>+</sup> (nitrosonium). NO<sup>•</sup> is a highly reactive short-lived species that is potentially toxic to cells. This is critical because the pharmacological efficacy of NO depends upon the form in which it is delivered. In contrast to the nitric oxide radical (NO<sup>•</sup>), nitrosonium (NO<sup>+</sup>) does not react with O<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> species, and functionalities capable of transferring and/or releasing NO<sup>+</sup> and NO<sup>-</sup> are also resistant to decomposition in the presence of many redox metals. Consequently, administration of charged NO  
30 equivalents (positive and/or negative) is a more effective means of delivering a biologically active NO to the desired site of action.

Compounds contemplated for use in the invention (e.g., COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that can be optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated), are, optionally, used in combination with nitric oxide and compounds that release nitric oxide or otherwise  
35 directly or indirectly deliver or transfer a biologically active form of nitrogen monoxide to a site of its intended activity, such as on a cell membrane *in vivo*.

The term "nitric oxide" encompasses uncharged nitric oxide (NO•) and charged nitrogen monoxide species, preferably charged nitrogen monoxide species, such as nitrosonium ion (NO<sup>+</sup>) and nitroxyl ion (NO<sup>-</sup>). The reactive form of nitric oxide can be provided by gaseous nitric oxide. The nitrogen monoxide releasing, delivering or transferring compounds have the structure F-NO, wherein F is a nitrogen monoxide releasing, delivering or transferring moiety, and include any and all such compounds which provide nitrogen monoxide to its intended site of action in a form active for its intended purpose. The term "NO adducts" encompasses any nitrogen monoxide releasing, delivering or transferring compounds, including, for example, S-nitrosothiols, nitrites, nitrates, S-nitrothiols, sydnonimines, 2-hydroxy-2-nitrosohydrazines, (NONOates), (E)-alkyl-2-((E)-hydroxyimino)-5-nitro-3-hexeneamide (FK-409), (E)-alkyl-2-((E)-hydroxyimino)-5-nitro-3-hexeneamines, N-((2Z, 3E)-4-ethyl-2-(hydroxyimino)-6-methyl-5-nitro-3-heptenyl)-3-pyridinecarboxamide (FR 146801), nitrosoamines, furoxans as well as substrates for the endogenous enzymes which synthesize nitric oxide. NONOates include, but are not limited to, (Z)-1-(N-methyl-N-(6-(N-methyl-ammoniohexyl)amino))diazene-1,2-diolate ("MAHMA/NO"), (Z)-1-(N-(3-ammoniopropyl)-N-(n-propyl)amino)diazene-1,2-diolate ("PAPA/NO"), (Z)-1-(N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-(4-(3-aminopropylammonio)butyl)-amino)diazene-1,2-diolate (spermine NONOate or "SPER/NO") and sodium(Z)-1-(N,N-diethylamino)diazene-1,2-diolate (diethylamine NONOate or "DEA/NO") and derivatives thereof. NONOates are also described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,232,336, 5,910,316 and 5,650,447, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. The "NO adducts" can be mono-nitrosylated, poly-nitrosylated, mono-nitrosated and/or poly-nitrosated at a variety of naturally susceptible or artificially provided binding sites for biologically active forms of nitrogen monoxide.

One group of NO adducts is the S-nitrosothiols, which are compounds that include at least one -S-NO group. These compounds include S-nitroso-polypeptides (the term "polypeptide" includes proteins and polyamino acids that do not possess an ascertained biological function, and derivatives thereof); S-nitrosylated amino acids (including natural and synthetic amino acids and their stereoisomers and racemic mixtures and derivatives thereof); S-nitrosylated sugars; S-nitrosylated, modified and unmodified, oligonucleotides (preferably of at least 5, and more preferably 5-200 nucleotides); straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or unsubstituted S-nitrosylated hydrocarbons; and S-nitroso heterocyclic compounds. S-nitrosothiols and methods for preparing them are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,380,758 and 5,703,073; WO 97/27749; WO 98/19672; and Oae et al, *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.*, 15(3):165-198 (1983), the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

Another embodiment of the invention is S-nitroso amino acids where the nitroso group is linked to a sulfur group of a sulfur-containing amino acid or derivative thereof. Such compounds include, for example, S-nitroso-N-acetylcysteine, S-nitroso-captopril, S-nitroso-N-

acetylpenicillamine, S-nitroso-homocysteine, S-nitroso-cysteine, S-nitroso-glutathione, S-nitroso-cysteinyl-glycine, and the like.

Suitable S-nitrosylated proteins include thiol-containing proteins (where the NO group is attached to one or more sulfur groups on an amino acid or amino acid derivative thereof) from various functional classes including enzymes, such as tissue-type plasminogen activator (TPA) and cathepsin B; transport proteins, such as lipoproteins; heme proteins, such as hemoglobin and serum albumin; and biologically protective proteins, such as immunoglobulins, antibodies and cytokines. Such nitrosylated proteins are described in WO 93/09806, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. Examples include polynitrosylated albumin where one or more thiol or other nucleophilic centers in the protein are modified.

Other examples of suitable S-nitrosothiols include:

- (i)  $\text{HS}(\text{C}(\text{R}_e)(\text{R}_f))_m\text{SNO}$ ;
- (ii)  $\text{ONS}(\text{C}(\text{R}_e)(\text{R}_f))_m\text{R}_e$ ; or
- (iii)  $\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{CH}(\text{CO}_2\text{H})-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_2\text{SNO})-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ;

wherein m is an integer from 2 to 20;  $\text{R}_e$  and  $\text{R}_f$  are each independently a hydrogen, an alkyl, a cycloalkoxy, a halogen, a hydroxy, an hydroxyalkyl, an alkoxyalkyl, an arylheterocyclic ring, a cycloalkylalkyl, a heterocyclylalkyl, an alkoxy, a haloalkoxy, an amino, an alkylamino, a dialkylamino, an arylamino, a diarylamino, an alkylarylalkyl, an alkoxyhaloalkyl, a haloalkoxy, a sulfonic acid, a sulfonic ester, an alkylsulfonic acid, an arylsulfonic acid, an arylalkoxy, an alkylthio, an arylthio, a cyano, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a carboxamido, an alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an amidyl, a carboxyl, a carbamoyl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarbonyl, an arylcarbonyl, an ester, a carboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, a haloalkoxy, a sulfonamido, an alkylsulfonamido, an arylsulfonamido, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, a urea, a nitro, -T-Q'-, or  $-(\text{C}(\text{R}_g)(\text{R}_h))_k-\text{T}-\text{Q}'$  or  $\text{R}_e$  and  $\text{R}_f$  taken together are an oxo, a methanthial, a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl group, an oxime, a hydrazone or a bridged cycloalkyl group;  $\text{Q}'$  is -NO or -NO<sub>2</sub>; and T is independently a covalent bond, a carbonyl, an oxygen, -S(O)<sub>o</sub>- or -N(R<sub>a</sub>)R<sub>i</sub>-, wherein o is an integer from 0 to 2, R<sub>a</sub> is a lone pair of electrons, a hydrogen or an alkyl group; R<sub>i</sub> is a hydrogen, an alkyl, an aryl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an alkylsulfinyl, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfinyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, a sulfonamido, a carboxamido, a carboxylic ester, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl, -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(T-Q')(R<sub>g</sub>)(R<sub>h</sub>), or  $-(\text{N}_2\text{O}_2)^-\cdot\text{M}^+$ , wherein M<sup>+</sup> is an organic or inorganic cation; with the proviso that when R<sub>i</sub> is -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(T-Q')(R<sub>g</sub>)(R<sub>h</sub>) or  $-(\text{N}_2\text{O}_2)^-\cdot\text{M}^+$ ; then "-T-Q'" can be a hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkoxyalkyl group, an aminoalkyl group, a hydroxy group or an aryl group; and



$R_g$  and  $R_h$  at each occurrence are independently  $R_e$ ,

In cases where  $R_e$  and  $R_f$  are a heterocyclic ring or taken together  $R_e$  and  $R_f$  are a heterocyclic ring, then  $R_i$  can be a substituent on any disubstituted nitrogen contained within the radical wherein  $R_i$  is as defined herein.

5 Nitrosothiols can be prepared by various methods of synthesis. In general, the thiol precursor is prepared first, then converted to the S-nitrosothiol derivative by nitrosation of the thiol group with  $\text{NaNO}_2$  under acidic conditions (pH is about 2.5) which yields the S-nitroso derivative. Acids which can be used for this purpose include aqueous sulfuric, acetic and hydrochloric acids. The thiol precursor can also be nitrosylated by reaction with an organic nitrite such as tert-butyl nitrite, or a  
10 nitrosonium salt such as nitrosonium tetrafluoroborate in an inert solvent.

Another group of NO adducts for use in the invention, where the NO adduct is a compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, include compounds comprising at least one ON-O- or ON-N- group. The compounds that include at least one ON-O- or ON-N- group are preferably ON-O- or ON-N-polypeptides (the term "polypeptide" includes proteins and polyamino acids that do not  
15 possess an ascertained biological function, and derivatives thereof); ON-O- or ON-N-amino acids (including natural and synthetic amino acids and their stereoisomers and racemic mixtures); ON-O- or ON-N-sugars; ON-O- or -ON-N- modified or unmodified oligonucleotides (comprising at least 5 nucleotides, preferably 5-200 nucleotides); ON-O- or ON-N- straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or unsubstituted hydrocarbons; and ON-O-, ON-N- or  
20 ON-C-heterocyclic compounds.

Another group of NO adducts for use in the invention include nitrates that donate, transfer or release nitric oxide, such as compounds comprising at least one  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  group. Preferred among these compounds are  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  polypeptides (the term "polypeptide" includes proteins and also polyamino acids that do not possess  
25 an ascertained biological function, and derivatives thereof);  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  amino acids (including natural and synthetic amino acids and their stereoisomers and racemic mixtures);  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  sugars;  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  modified and unmodified oligonucleotides (comprising at least 5 nucleotides, preferably 5-200 nucleotides);  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or  
30 unsubstituted hydrocarbons; and  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  heterocyclic compounds. Preferred examples of compounds comprising at least one  $\text{O}_2\text{N-O-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2\text{N-N-}$  or  $\text{O}_2\text{N-S-}$  group include isosorbide dinitrate, isosorbide mononitrate, clonitrate, erythrityl tetranitrate, mannitol hexanitrate, nitroglycerin, pentaerythritoltetranitrate, pentrinitrol, propatynitrate and organic nitrates with a sulfhydryl-containing amino acid such as, for example SPM 3672, SPM 5185, SPM 5186 and those disclosed in  
35 U. S. Patent Nos. 5,284,872, 5,428,061, 5,661,129, 5,807,847 and 5,883,122 and in WO 97/46521, WO 00/54756 and in WO 03/013432, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference

herein in their entirety.

Another group of NO adducts are N-oxo-N-nitrosoamines that donate, transfer or release nitric oxide and are represented by the formula:  $R^{1''}R^{2''}N-N(O-M^+)-NO$ , where  $R^{1''}$  and  $R^{2''}$  are each independently a polypeptide, an amino acid, a sugar, a modified or unmodified oligonucleotide, a  
 5 straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or unsubstituted hydrocarbon, or a heterocyclic group, and where  $M^+$  is an organic or inorganic cation, such as, for example, an alkyl substituted ammonium cation or a Group I metal cation.

The invention is also directed to compounds that stimulate endogenous NO or elevate levels of endogenous endothelium-derived relaxing factor (EDRF) *in vivo* or are substrates for nitric oxide  
 10 synthase. Such compounds include, for example, L-arginine, L-homoarginine, and N-hydroxy-L-arginine, including their nitrosated and nitrosylated analogs (e.g., nitrosated L-arginine, nitrosylated L-arginine, nitrosated N-hydroxy-L-arginine, nitrosylated N-hydroxy-L-arginine, nitrosated L-homoarginine and nitrosylated L-homoarginine), precursors of L-arginine and/or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, including, for example, citrulline, ornithine, glutamine, lysine, polypeptides  
 15 comprising at least one of these amino acids, inhibitors of the enzyme arginase (e.g., N-hydroxy-L-arginine and 2(S)-amino-6-boronohexanoic acid), nitric oxide mediators and/or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, including, for example, pyruvate, pyruvate precursors,  $\alpha$ -keto acids having four or more carbon atoms, precursors of  $\alpha$ -keto acids having four or more carbon atoms (as disclosed in WO 03/017996, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein in its entirety), and the  
 20 substrates for nitric oxide synthase, cytokines, adenosin, bradykinin, calreticulin, bisacodyl, and phenolphthalein. EDRF is a vascular relaxing factor secreted by the endothelium, and has been identified as nitric oxide (NO) or a closely related derivative thereof (Palmer et al, *Nature*, 327:524-526 (1987); Ignarro et al, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 84:9265-9269 (1987)).

The invention is also based on the discovery that compounds and compositions of the  
 25 invention may be used in conjunction with other therapeutic agents for co-therapies, partially or completely, in place of other conventional antiinflammatory compounds, such as, for example, together with steroids, NSAIDs, 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>) receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, HMG-CoA inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane  
 30 inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and mixtures of two or more thereof.

Leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors refer to compounds that selectively inhibit leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase with an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 10 $\mu$ M, and preferably with an IC<sub>50</sub> of less  
 35 than about 1  $\mu$ M. Suitable LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitors include, but are not limited to, RP-64966, (S,S)-3-amino-4-(4-benzyloxyphenyl)-2-hydroxybutyric acid benzyl ester, N-(2(R)-(cyclohexylmethyl)-3-

(hydroxycarbamoyl)propionyl)-L-alanine, 7-(4-(4-ureidobenzyl)phenyl) heptanoic acid and 3 (3-(1E,3E-tetradecadienyl)-2-oxiranyl)benzoic acid lithium salt, and mixtures of two or more thereof.

Suitable LTB<sub>4</sub> receptor antagonists include, but are not limited to, ebselen, linazolast, ontazolast; WAY 121006; Bay-x-1005; BI-RM-270; CGS-25019C; ETH-615; MAFP; TMK-688; T-0757; LY 213024, LY 210073, LY 223982, LY 233469, LY 255283, LY 264086, LY 292728 and LY 293111; ONO-LB457, ONO-4057, and ONO-LB-448, S-2474, calcitrol; PF 10042; Pfizer 105696; RP 66153; SC-53228, SC-41930, SC-50605, SC-51146 and SC-53228; SB-201146 and SB-209247; SKF-104493; SM 15178; TMK-688; BPC 15, and mixtures of two or more thereof. The preferred LTB<sub>4</sub> receptor antagonists are calcitrol, ebselen, Bay-x-1005, CGS-25019C, ETH-615, LY-293111, ONO-4057 and TMK-688, and mixtures of two or more thereof.

Suitable 5-LO inhibitors include, but are not limited to, A-76745, 78773 and ABT761; Bay-x-1005; CMI-392; E-3040; EF-40; F-1322; ML-3000; PF-5901; R-840; rilopirox, flobufen, linasolast, lonapolene, masoprocol, ontasolast, tenidap, zileuton, pranlukast, tepoxalin, rilopirox, flezelastine hydrochloride, enazadrem phosphate, and bunaprolast, and mixtures of two or more thereof. Suitable 5-LO inhibitors are also described more fully in WO 97/29776, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Suitable 5-HT agonists, include, but are not limited to, rizatriptan, sumatriptan, naratriptan, zolmitriptan, eleptriptan, almotriptan, ergot alkaloids. ALX 1323, Merck L 741604 SB 220453 and LAS 31416. Suitable 5-HT agonists are described more fully in WO 0025779, and in WO 00/48583. 5-HT agonists refers to a compound that is an agonist to any 5-HT receptor, including but not limited to, 5-HT<sub>1</sub> agonists, 5-HT<sub>1B</sub> agonists and 5-HT<sub>1D</sub> agonists, and the like.

Suitable steroids, include, but are not limited to, budesonide, dexamethasone, corticosterone, prednisolone, and the like. Suitable steroids are described more fully in the literature, such as in the Merck Index on CD-ROM, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition.

Suitable HMG CoA inhibitors, include, but are not limited to, reductase and synthase inhibitors, such as, for example, squalene synthetase inhibitors, benzodiazepine squalene synthase inhibitors, squalene epoxidase inhibitors, acyl-coenzyme A, bile acid sequestrants, cholesterol absorption inhibitors, and the like. Suitable HMG CoA inhibitors include simvastatin, pravastatin, lovastatin, mevastatin, fluvastatin, atorvastatin, cerivastatin, and the like, and are described more fully in U.S. Patent No. 6,245,797 and WO 99/20110, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

Suitable NSAIDs, include, but are not limited to, acetaminophen, aspirin, diclofenac, ibuprofen, ketoprofen, naproxen, indomethacin, including but not limited to prodrugs thereof, and the like. Suitable NSAIDs are described more fully in the literature, such as in Goodman and Gilman, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (9th Edition), McGraw-Hill, 1995, Pgs. 617-657; the Merck Index on CD-ROM, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition; and in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,057,347 and 6,297,260 assigned to

NitroMed Inc., the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

Suitable H<sub>2</sub> receptor anatgonists, include, but are not limited to, cimetidine, roxatidine, rantidine and the like. Suitable H<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists are described more fully in the literature, such as in Goodman and Gilman, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (9th Edition), McGraw-Hill, 1995, Pgs. 901-915; the Merck Index on CD-ROM, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition; and in WO 00/28988 assigned to NitroMed Inc., the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

Suitable antineoplastic agents, include but are not limited to, 5-FU-fibrinogen, acanthifolic acid, aminothiadiazole, altretamine, anaxirone, aclarubicin and the like. Suitable antineoplastic agents are also described in U. S. Patent No. 6,025,353 and WO 00/38730, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

Suitable antiplatelet agents, include but are not limited to, aspirin, ticlopidine, dipyridamole, clopidogrel, glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists, and the like. Suitable antineoplastic agents are also described in WO 99/45913, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the antiplatelet agent is aspirin, more preferably, low-dose aspirin (i.e. 75 mg – 100 mg/day).

Suitable thrombin inhibitors, include but are not limited to, N'-((1-(aminoiminomethyl)-4-piperidinyl)methyl)-N-(3,3-diphenylpropinyl)-L-proline amide), 3-(2-phenylethylamino)-6-methyl-1-(2-amino-6-methyl-5-methylene-carboxamidomethylpyridinyl)-2-pyrazinone, 3-(2-phenethylamino)-6-methyl-1-(2-amino-6-methyl-5-methylenecarboxamidomethylpyridinyl)-2-pyridinone, and the like. Suitable thrombin inhibitors are also described in WO 00/18352, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Suitable thromboxane inhibitors, include but are not limited to thromboxane synthase inhibitors, thromboxane receptor antagonists, and the like. Suitable thromboxane inhibitors, are also described in WO 01/87343, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Suitable decongestants include, but are not limited to, phenylephrine, phenylpropanolamine, pseudophedrine, oxymetazoline, ephinephrine, naphazoline, xylometazoline, propylhexedrine, levo-desoxyephedrine, and the like.

Suitable antitussives include, but are not limited to, codeine, hydrocodone, caramiphen, carbetapentane, dexamethorphan, and the like.

Suitable proton pump inhibitors, include, but are not limited to, omeprazole, esomeprazole, lansoprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole, and the like. Suitable proton pump inhibitors are described more fully in the literature, such as in Goodman and Gilman, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (9th Edition), McGraw-Hill, 1995, Pgs. 901-915; the Merck Index on CD-ROM, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition; and in WO 00/50037 assigned to NitroMed Inc., the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

The compounds and compositions of the invention, may also be used in combination

therapies with opioids and other analgesics, including, but not limited to, narcotic analgesics, Mu receptor antagonists, Kappa receptor antagonists, non-narcotic (i.e. non-addictive) analgesics, monoamine uptake inhibitors, adenosine regulating agents, cannabinoid derivatives, neurokinin 1 receptor antagonists, Substance P antagonists, neurokinin-1 receptor antagonists, sodium channel  
5 blockers, N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists, and mixtures of two or more thereof. Preferred combination therapies would be with morphine, meperidine, codeine, pentazocine, buprenorphine, butorphanol, dezocine, meptazinol, hydrocodone, oxycodone, methadone, Tramadol ((+) enantiomer), DuP 747, Dynorphine A, Enadoline, RP-60180, HN-11608, E-2078, ICI-204448, acetaminophen (paracetamol), propoxyphene, nalbuphine, E-4018, filenadol, mirtentamil, amitriptyline, DuP631,  
10 Tramadol ((-) enantiomer), GP-531, acadesine, AKI-1, AKI-2, GP-1683, GP-3269, 4030W92, tramadol racemate, Dynorphine A, E-2078, AXC3742, SNX-111, ADL2-1294, ICI-204448, CT-3, CP-99,994, CP-99,994, and mixtures of two or more thereof.

The compounds and compositions of the invention can also be used in combination with inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) inhibitors. Suitable iNOS inhibitors are disclosed in U. S.  
15 Patent Nos. 5,132,453 and 5,273,875, and in WO 97/38977 and WO 99/18960, the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

The invention is also based on the discovery that the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the compounds and compositions described herein is effective for treating inflammation, pain (both chronic and acute), and fever, such as, for example, analgesic in the  
20 treatment of pain, including, but not limited to headaches, migraines, postoperative pain, dental pain, muscular pain, and pain resulting from cancer; as an antipyretic for the treatment of fever, including but not limited to, rheumatic fever, symptoms associated with influenza or other viral infections, common cold, low back and neck pain, dysmenorrhea, headache, toothache, sprains, strains, myositis, neuralgia, synovitis; arthritis, including but not limited to rheumatoid arthritis, degenerative joint  
25 disease (osteoarthritis), spondyloarthropathies, gouty arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus and juvenile arthritis. For example, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of least one COX-2 selective inhibitor of the invention having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated,. In another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at  
30 least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or elevates levels of endogenous EDRF or nitric oxide, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. In yet another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or  
35 nitrosylated, and, at least one therapeutic agent, including but not limited to, steroids, nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds (NSAID), 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>)

receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or elevates levels of endogenous EDRF or nitric oxide, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The compounds can be administered separately or in the form of a composition.

Another embodiment of the invention provides methods for treating gastrointestinal disorders and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of the COX-2 selective inhibitor by administering to the patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the compounds and/or compositions described herein. Such gastrointestinal disorders refer to any disease or disorder of the upper gastrointestinal tract (e.g., esophagus, the stomach, the duodenum, jejunum) including, for example, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, peptic ulcers, stress ulcers, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, bacterial infections (including, for example, a *Helicobacter Pylori* associated disease), short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, hypersecretory states associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia, and bleeding peptic ulcers that result, for example, from neurosurgery, head injury, severe body trauma or burns. For example, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated. In another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or elevates levels of endogenous EDRF or nitric oxide, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. In yet another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and, at least one therapeutic agent, including but not limited to, including but not limited to, steroids, nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds (NSAID), 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>) receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or elevates levels of endogenous EDRF or nitric oxide, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The

compounds can be administered separately or in the form of a composition.

Yet another embodiment of the invention provides methods for facilitating wound healing (such as, for example, ulcer healing, bone healing including osteoporosis) by administering to the patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the compounds and/or compositions described herein. Wound refers to, and includes, any lesion that is characterized by loss of tissue, and, includes, but is not limited to, ulcers, cuts, burns, bone fractures, orthopedic procedure, wound infliction, and the like. Ulcers refers to lesions of the upper gastrointestinal tract lining that are characterized by loss of tissue, and, include, but are not limited to, gastric ulcers, duodenal ulcers, gastritis, and the like. For example, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated. In another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or elevates levels of endogenous EDRF or nitric oxide, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. In yet another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and, at least one therapeutic agent, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor. The compounds can be administered separately or in the form of a composition.

Another embodiment of the invention provides methods to decrease or reverse renal and/or other toxicities (such as, for example, kidney toxicity, respiratory toxicity) by administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the compounds and/or compositions described herein. For example, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated. In another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one nitric oxide donor. In yet another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one therapeutic agent, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor. The compounds can be administered separately or in the form of a composition.

Another embodiment of the invention provides methods to treat or prevent disorders resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 by administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the compounds and/or compositions described herein. For example, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at

least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated. In another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or elevates levels of endogenous EDRF or nitric oxide, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. In yet another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one therapeutic agent, including but not limited to, steroids, a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds (NSAID), 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>) receptor antagonists, leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or elevates levels of endogenous EDRF or nitric oxide, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The compounds can be administered separately or in the form of a composition.

Disorders resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 (e.g., COX-2 mediated disorders) include, but are not limited to, for example, angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis; skin-related conditions, such as, for example, psoriasis, eczema, surface wounds, burns and dermatitis; post-operative inflammation including from ophthalmic surgery, such as, for example, cataract surgery and refractive surgery, and the like; treatment of neoplasia, such as, for example, brain cancer, bone cancer, epithelial cell-derived neoplasia (epithelial carcinoma), such as, for example, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, gastrointestinal cancer, such as, for example, lip cancer, mouth cancer, esophageal cancer, small bowel cancer and stomach cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, bladder cancer, pancreas cancer, ovary cancer, cervical cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer and skin cancer, such as squamous cell and basal cell cancers, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, and other known cancers that effect epithelial cells throughout the body, benign and cancerous tumors, growths, polyps, adenomatous polyps, including, but not limited to, familial adenomatous polyposis, fibrosis resulting from radiation therapy, and the like; treatment of inflammatory processes in diseases, such as, for example, vascular diseases, migraine headaches, periarteritis nodosa, thyroiditis, aplastic anemia, Hodgkin's disease, scleroderma, rheumatic fever, type I diabetes, neuromuscular junction disease including myasthenia gravis, white matter disease including multiple sclerosis, sarcoidosis, nephrotic syndrome, Behcet's syndrome, polymyositis, gingivitis, nephritis, hypersensitivity, swelling occurring after injury, myocardial ischemia, and the like; treatment of ophthalmic diseases and disorders, such as, for example, retinitis, retinopathies,



uveitis, ocular photophobia, acute injury to the eye tissue, glaucoma, inflammation of the eye and elevation of intraocular pressure and the like; treatment of pulmonary inflammation, such as, for example, those associated with viral infections and cystic fibrosis, and the like; treatment of central nervous system disorders, such as, for example, cortical dementia including Alzheimer's disease, 5 vascular dementia, multi-infarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia, and central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia and trauma, and the like; treatment of allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis; treatment of inflammations and/or microbial infections including, for example, inflammations and/or infections of the eyes, ears, nose, throat, and/or skin; treatment and/or 10 prevention of cardiovascular disorders, such as, for example, coronary artery disease, aneurysm, arteriosclerosis, atherosclerosis, including, but not limited to, cardiac transplant atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction, hypertension, ischemia, embolism, stroke, thrombosis, venous thrombosis, thromboembolism, thrombotic occlusion and reclusion, restenosis, angina, unstable angina, shock, heart failure, coronary plaque inflammation, bacterial-induced inflammation, such as, for example, 15 *Chlamydia*-induced inflammation, viral induced inflammation, inflammation associated with surgical procedures, such as, for example, vascular grafting, coronary artery bypass surgery, revascularization procedures, such as, for example, angioplasty, stent placement, endarterectomy, vascular procedures involving arteries, veins, capillaries, and the like; treatment and/or prevention of urinary and/or urological disorders, such as, for example, incontinence and the like; treatment and/or prevention of 20 endothelial dysfunctions, such as, for example, diseases accompanying these dysfunctions, endothelial damage from hypercholesterolemia, endothelial damage from hypoxia, endothelial damage from mechanical and chemical noxae, especially during and after drug, and mechanical reopening of stenosed vessels, for example, following percutaneous transluminal angiography (PTA) and percutaneous transluminal coronary angiography (PTCA), endothelial damage in postinfarction 25 phase, endothelium-mediated reocclusion following bypass surgery, blood supply disturbances in peripheral arteries, as well as, cardiovascular diseases, and the like; methods for treating and/or preventing tissue deterioration, such as, for example, for organ transplants, and the like; disorders treated by the inhibition and/or prevention of activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation; and disorders treated by the inhibition and/or prevention of platelet aggregation. 30 The compounds and compositions of the invention can also be used as a pre-anesthetic medication in emergency operations to reduce the danger of aspiration of acidic gastric contents.

Another embodiment of the invention provides methods for improving the cardiovascular profile of COX-2 selective inhibitors by administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the compounds and/or compositions described herein. For example, the patient 35 can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated.

In another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and at least one nitric oxide donor. In yet another embodiment, the patient can be administered a therapeutically effective amount of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, at least one of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) inhibitors, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor. The compounds can be administered separately or in the form of a composition.

When administered separately, the COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, can be administered about the same time as part of the overall treatment regimen i.e., as a combination therapy. "About the same time" includes administering the COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, simultaneously, sequentially, at the same time, at different times on the same day, or on different days, as long as they are administered as part of an overall treatment regimen, i.e., combination therapy or a therapeutic cocktail.

When administered in vivo, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be administered in combination with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and in dosages described herein. When the compounds and compositions of the invention are administered as a combination of at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group and/or at least one nitrosated and/or nitrosylated COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group and/or at least one nitric oxide donor and/or therapeutic agent, they can also be used in combination with one or more additional compounds which are known to be effective against the specific disease state targeted for treatment. The nitric oxide donors, therapeutic agents and/or other additional compounds can be administered simultaneously with, subsequently to, or prior to administration of the COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group and/or nitrosated and/or nitrosylated COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

The compounds and compositions of the invention can be administered by any available and effective delivery system including, but not limited to, orally, buccally, parenterally, by inhalation spray, by topical application, by injection, transdermally, or rectally (e.g., by the use of suppositories) in dosage unit formulations containing conventional nontoxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and vehicles, as desired. Parenteral includes subcutaneous injections, intravenous, intramuscular, intrasternal injection, or infusion techniques.

Transdermal compound administration, which is known to one skilled in the art, involves the delivery of pharmaceutical compounds via percutaneous passage of the compound into the systemic circulation of the patient. Topical administration can also involve the use of transdermal

administration such as transdermal patches or iontophoresis devices. Other components can be incorporated into the transdermal patches as well. For example, compositions and/or transdermal patches can be formulated with one or more preservatives or bacteriostatic agents including, but not limited to, methyl hydroxybenzoate, propyl hydroxybenzoate, chlorocresol, benzalkonium chloride, and the like. Dosage forms for topical administration of the compounds and compositions can include creams, sprays, lotions, gels, ointments, eye drops, nose drops, ear drops, and the like. In such dosage forms, the compositions of the invention can be mixed to form white, smooth, homogeneous, opaque cream or lotion with, for example, benzyl alcohol 1% or 2% (wt/wt) as a preservative, emulsifying wax, glycerin, isopropyl palmitate, lactic acid, purified water and sorbitol solution. In addition, the compositions can contain polyethylene glycol 400. They can be mixed to form ointments with, for example, benzyl alcohol 2% (wt/wt) as preservative, white petrolatum, emulsifying wax, and tenox II (butylated hydroxyanisole, propyl gallate, citric acid, propylene glycol). Woven pads or rolls of bandaging material, e.g., gauze, can be impregnated with the compositions in solution, lotion, cream, ointment or other such form can also be used for topical application. The compositions can also be applied topically using a transdermal system, such as one of an acrylic-based polymer adhesive with a resinous crosslinking agent impregnated with the composition and laminated to an impermeable backing.

Solid dosage forms for oral administration can include capsules, tablets, effervescent tablets, chewable tablets, pills, powders, sachets, granules and gels. In such solid dosage forms, the active compounds can be admixed with at least one inert diluent such as sucrose, lactose or starch. Such dosage forms can also comprise, as in normal practice, additional substances other than inert diluents, e.g., lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate. In the case of capsules, tablets, effervescent tablets, and pills, the dosage forms can also comprise buffering agents. Soft gelatin capsules can be prepared to contain a mixture of the active compounds or compositions of the invention and vegetable oil. Hard gelatin capsules can contain granules of the active compound in combination with a solid, pulverulent carrier such as lactose, saccharose, sorbitol, mannitol, potato starch, corn starch, amylopectin, cellulose derivatives of gelatin. Tablets and pills can be prepared with enteric coatings.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration can include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups, and elixirs containing inert diluents commonly used in the art, such as water. Such compositions can also comprise adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, and sweetening, flavoring, and perfuming agents.

Suppositories for vaginal or rectal administration of the compounds and compositions of the invention, such as for treating pediatric fever and the like, can be prepared by mixing the compounds or compositions with a suitable nonirritating excipient such as cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols which are solid at room temperature but liquid at rectal temperature, such that they will melt in the rectum and release the drug.

Injectable preparations, for example, sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspensions can be formulated according to the known art using suitable dispersing agents, wetting agents and/or suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation can also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a nontoxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that can be used are water, Ringer's solution, and isotonic sodium chloride solution. Sterile fixed oils are also conventionally used as a solvent or suspending medium.

The compositions of this invention can further include conventional excipients, i.e., pharmaceutically acceptable organic or inorganic carrier substances suitable for parenteral application which do not deleteriously react with the active compounds. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include, for example, water, salt solutions, alcohol, vegetable oils, polyethylene glycols, gelatin, lactose, amylose, magnesium stearate, talc, surfactants, silicic acid, viscous paraffin, perfume oil, fatty acid monoglycerides and diglycerides, petroethral fatty acid esters, hydroxymethyl-cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, and the like. The pharmaceutical preparations can be sterilized and if desired, mixed with auxiliary agents, e.g., lubricants, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, emulsifiers, salts for influencing osmotic pressure, buffers, colorings, flavoring and/or aromatic substances and the like which do not deleteriously react with the active compounds. For parenteral application, particularly suitable vehicles consist of solutions, preferably oily or aqueous solutions, as well as suspensions, emulsions, or implants. Aqueous suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension and include, for example, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol and/or dextran. Optionally, the suspension may also contain stabilizers.

The composition, if desired, can also contain minor amounts of wetting agents, emulsifying agents and/or pH buffering agents. The composition can be a liquid solution, suspension, emulsion, tablet, pill, capsule, sustained release formulation, or powder. The composition can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and carriers such as triglycerides. Oral formulations can include standard carriers such as pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, and the like.

Various delivery systems are known and can be used to administer the compounds or compositions of the invention, including, for example, encapsulation in liposomes, microbubbles, emulsions, microparticles, microcapsules and the like. The required dosage can be administered as a single unit or in a sustained release form.

The bioavailability of the compositions can be enhanced by micronization of the formulations using conventional techniques such as grinding, milling, spray drying and the like in the presence of suitable excipients or agents such as phospholipids or surfactants.

The preferred methods of administration of the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, and compositions for the treatment of gastrointestinal disorders are

orally, buccally or by inhalation. The preferred methods of administration for the treatment of inflammation and microbial infections are orally, buccally, topically, transdermally or by inhalation.

The compounds and compositions of the invention can be formulated as pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, for example, alkali metal salts and addition salts of free acids or free bases. The nature of the salt is not critical, provided that it is pharmaceutically-acceptable. Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable acid addition salts may be prepared from an inorganic acid or from an organic acid. Examples of such inorganic acids include, but are not limited to, hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, nitric, carbonic, sulfuric and phosphoric acid and the like. Appropriate organic acids include, but are not limited to, aliphatic, cycloaliphatic, aromatic, heterocyclic, carboxylic and sulfonic classes of organic acids, such as, for example, formic, acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, gluconic, lactic, malic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, glucuronic, maleic, fumaric, pyruvic, aspartic, glutamic, benzoic, anthranilic, mesylic, salicylic, p-hydroxybenzoic, phenylacetic, mandelic, embonic (pamoic), methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, pantothenic, toluenesulfonic, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic, sulfanilic, stearic, algenic,  $\beta$ -hydroxybutyric, cyclohexylaminosulfonic, galactaric and galacturonic acid and the like. Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable base addition salts include, but are not limited to, metallic salts made from aluminum, calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium and zinc or organic salts made from primary, secondary and tertiary amines, cyclic amines, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, chloroprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, meglumine (N-methylglucamine) and procaine and the like. All of these salts may be prepared by conventional means from the corresponding compound by reacting, for example, the appropriate acid or base with the compound.

While individual needs may vary, determination of optimal ranges for effective amounts of the compounds and/or compositions is within the skill of the art. Generally, the dosage required to provide an effective amount of the compounds and compositions, which can be adjusted by one of ordinary skill in the art, will vary depending on the age, health, physical condition, sex, diet, weight, extent of the dysfunction of the recipient, frequency of treatment and the nature and scope of the dysfunction or disease, medical condition of the patient, the route of administration, pharmacological considerations such as the activity, efficacy, pharmacokinetic and toxicology profiles of the particular compound used, whether a drug delivery system is used, and whether the compound is administered as part of a drug combination.

The amount of a given COX-2 selective inhibitor of the invention having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group that will be effective in the treatment of a particular disorder or condition will depend on the nature of the disorder or condition, and can be determined by standard clinical techniques, including reference to Goodman and Gilman, *supra*; The Physician's Desk Reference, Medical Economics Company, Inc., Oradell, N.J., 1995; and Drug Facts and Comparisons, Inc., St. Louis, MO, 1993. The precise dose to be used in the formulation will also depend on the route of

administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided by the physician and the patient's circumstances.

The amount of nitric oxide donor in a pharmaceutical composition can be in amounts of about 0.1 to about 10 times the molar equivalent of the COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group. The usual daily doses of the COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group are about 0.001 mg to about 140 mg/kg of body weight per day, preferably 0.005 mg to 30 mg/kg per day, or alternatively about 0.5 mg to about 7 g per patient per day. For example, inflammations may be effectively treated by the administration of from about 0.01 mg to 50 mg of the compound per kilogram of body weight per day, or alternatively about 0.5 mg to about 3.5 g per patient per day. The compounds may be administered on a regimen of up to 6 times per day, preferably 1 to 4 times per day, and most preferably once per day. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems and are in the same ranges or less than as described for the commercially available compounds in the Physician's Desk Reference, *supra*.

The invention also provides pharmaceutical kits comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the pharmaceutical compounds and/or compositions of the invention, including, at least, one or more of the novel COX-2 selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, that is optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and one or more of the NO donors described herein. Associated with such kits can be additional therapeutic agents or compositions (e.g., steroids, NSAIDs, 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitors, leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> (LTB<sub>4</sub>) receptor antagonists and leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>) hydrolase inhibitors, 5-HT agonists, HMG-CoA inhibitors, H<sub>2</sub> antagonists, antineoplastic agents, antiplatelet agents, thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane inhibitors, decongestants, diuretics, sedating or non-sedating anti-histamines, inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, opioids, analgesics, *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitors, proton pump inhibitors, isoprostane inhibitors, and the like), devices for administering the compositions, and notices in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products which reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for humans.

#### EXAMPLES

The following non-limiting examples further describe and enable one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention. In each of the examples, flash chromatography was performed on 40 micron silica gel (Baker).

**Example 1: 1-(3-(1-(Hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene**

1a. Methyl (2Z)-2-hydroxy-4-(4-methylthiophenyl)-4-oxobut-2-enoate  
Dimethyloxalate (26 g, 180.7 mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of sodium methoxide (9.75 g, 180.7 mmol) in dry toluene (200 mL) at 0 °C. The white suspension was stirred for 15

minutes at 0 °C. A solution of 4'-(methylthio)acetophenone (15 g, 90.4 mmol) in dry toluene (150 mL) was then added dropwise over 15 minutes resulting in a yellow suspension which was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The thick yellow suspension was transferred to a 2L flask and stirred vigorously with 10% HCl (250 mL) and EtOAc (200 mL) to dissolve all the solids. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (250 mL), dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to give thick brown oil. The brown oil was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and hexane (125 mL) and left in a freezer at -20 °C for 16 hours to give the title compound (18 g, 79%) as an orange color solid. mp 81 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.83 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 189.8, 168.5, 162.6, 147.4, 130.8, 128.1, 125.0, 97.7, 53.1, 14.5; mass spectrum (API-TIS) m/z 253 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 57.13; H, 4.79; S, 12.71. Found: C, 56.85; H, 4.76; S, 12.43.

1b. Methyl 5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1-phenylpyrazole-3-carboxylate

A mixture of the product of Example 1a (10 g, 39.6 mmol) and phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (7.45 g, 51.6 mmol) in methanol (200 mL) was heated at 70 °C for 5 hours and cooled to room temperature. The mixture was made basic with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 25 mL). The organic extracts were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The residue, after evaporation of the solvent, was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc/Hex to give the title compound (8.8 g, 68%) as a white solid. mp 94-96 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.30-7.41 (m, 5H), 7.17 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.12 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 162.9, 144.4, 144.1, 140.1, 139.6, 129.2, 129.1, 128.5, 126.0, 125.9, 125.8, 109.8, 52.2, 15.3; mass spectrum (API-TIS) m/z 325 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 66.65; H, 4.97; N, 8.64. Found: C, 66.45; H, 4.92; N, 8.83.

1c. N-Methoxy-N-methyl(5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-3-yl)carboxamide

Trimethylaluminum (6.17 mL of 2M solution in hexane, 0.89 g, 12.3 mmol) was added dropwise to a suspension of dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.2 g, 12.3 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (12 mL) at 0 °C. The clear solution was stirred at 0 °C for 45 minutes and at room temperature for 40 minutes. To this solution the product of Example 1b (2.0 g, 6.17 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4 mL) was added dropwise. The stirring was continued for 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and 10% HCl was carefully added dropwise. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc, washed with water, brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 1:1 to 2:1 EtOAc/Hex to give the title compound as a sticky white solid (1.82 g, 84%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.28-7.40 (m, 5H), 7.11-7.20 (m, 4H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.51 (bs, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 146.1, 143.4, 139.8, 139.8, 129.1, 129.1, 128.1, 126.3, 126.0, 125.5, 110.1, 61.7, 34.0, 15.3; mass spectrum (API-TIS) m/z 354 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 64.57; H, 5.42; N, 11.89.

Found: C, 64.59; H, 5.20; N, 11.68.

1d. 1-(5-(4-Methylthiophenyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-3-yl)-4-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-1-silapropoxy)butan-1-one

To a solution of the product of Example 1c (1.82 g, 5.16 mmol) in THF (27 mL) was added dropwise the Grignard reagent (28 mL) (prepared from 3-bromo-1-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-1-silapropoxy) propane (5 g, 19.8 mmol) and magnesium turnings (1.02 g, 42.5 mmol) in THF (50 mL)) at 0 °C under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was gradually warmed to room temperature. After all the starting material had been consumed, saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl was added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc and the combined organic layers were washed with water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 1:10 to 2:10 to 1:2 to 1:1 to 2:1 EtOAc:Hex to give the title compound (1.9 g, 79%) as a white solid. mp 44-46 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.30-7.40 (m, 5H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 3.72 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.16 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.02 (p, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 0.06 (s, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 196.6, 151.5, 144.5, 139.9, 139.8, 129.2, 129.1, 128.3, 126.2, 126.0, 125.5, 107.6, 62.7, 35.3, 27.5, 26.1, 18.4, 15.3, -5.2. mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 467 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SSi: C, 66.91; H, 7.34; N, 6.00. Found: C, 66.77; H, 7.35; N, 5.90.

1e. 4-Hydroxy-1(5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-3-yl)butan-1-one

The product of Example 1d (1.9 g, 4.1 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (70 mL). Oxone (7.5 g, 12.3 mmol) in water (23 mL) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for 45 minutes. The resulting solid was filtered. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added to the filtrate which was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was chromatographed on silica gel, eluted with 1:2 to 2:1 EtOAc:Hex to give the title compound (0.8 g, 51%) as a white solid. mp 143-145 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.89 (dd, *J* = 1.9 and 6.7 Hz, 2H), 7.38-7.47 (m, 5H), 7.27-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 3.74 (q, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.24 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 1.96-2.10 (m, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 196.7, 151.8, 143.1, 140.7, 139.2, 135.0, 129.7, 129.6, 129.2, 127.9, 125.6, 108.9, 62.4, 44.5, 35.6, 27.4. mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 385 (MH<sup>+</sup>), 367 (M-OH). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S : C, 62.48; H, 5.24; N, 7.29. Found: C, 62.19; H, 5.17; N, 7.11.

1f. 1-(5-(4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-3-yl)-4-(nitrooxy)butan-1-one

The product of Example 1e (0.45 g, 1.17 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (4.5 mL) was added dropwise to a mixture of fuming HNO<sub>3</sub> (0.246 mL, 0.369 g, 5.85 mmol) and Ac<sub>2</sub>O (0.88 mL, 0.95 g, 9.38 mmol) at -10 °C and stirred for 10 minutes -10 °C. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added to the reaction mixture which was washed with ice cold saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc/Hex to give the title compound as a



white solid (0.42 g, 84%). mp 142-144 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.90 (dd, *J* = 1.9 and 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.38-7.47 (m, 5H), 7.28-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 4.59 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.27 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 2.22 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 194.5, 151.4, 143.1, 140.8, 139.2, 135.0, 129.7, 129.6, 129.2, 127.9, 125.6, 108.8, 72.7, 44.5, 34.7, 21.3. mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 430 (MH<sup>+</sup>), 447 (MNH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S: C, 55.94; H, 4.46; N, 9.78. Found: C, 55.81; H, 4.45; N, 9.51.

1g. 1-(3-(1-(Hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

NaOH (75 μL of 15 N solution, 125 mg, 3.1 mmol) was added dropwise to a suspension of the product of Example 1f (0.2 g, 0.46 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (80 mg, 1.17 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The residue, after evaporation of the solvent, was extracted into EtOAc, washed with water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was purified by preparative layer chromatography, eluted with 1:1 EtOAc:Hex to give the product as a mixture of isomers which was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc/Hex to give the title compound as a single isomer (100 mg, 48%). mp 128-130 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.89 (d, *J* = 1.9 and 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (bs, 1H), 7.36 - 7.46 (m, 5H), 7.24-7.30 (m, 2H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 4.55 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 3.06 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.17 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 154.0, 148.8, 142.6, 140.4, 139.4, 135.6, 129.6, 129.5, 128.5, 127.8, 125.4, 106.2, 73.0, 44.5, 23.9, 21.6. mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 445 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S: C, 54.05; H, 4.54; N, 12.61. Found: C, 53.99; H, 4.44; N, 12.26.

**Example 2: 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-1-(3-(hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)pyrazol-4-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene**

2a. Methyl(2Z)-2-hydroxy-4-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-4-oxobut-2-enoate

Oxone (4.39 g, 7.1 mmol) in water (14 mL) was added dropwise to a solution of the product of Example 1a (1.5 g, 6.0 mmol) in a mixture of MeOH (30 mL) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 mL) at 0 °C. The resultant suspension was gradually warmed to room temperature over a period of 1 hour. The solid was filtered and the filtrate was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The solvent was evaporated to give the title compound (0.8 g, 47%). mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 285 (MH<sup>+</sup>), 302 (MNH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>).

2b. Methyl-1-cyclohexyl-5-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)pyrazole-3-carboxylate.

The product of Example 2a (7.4 g, 26 mmol) and cyclohexyl hydrazine hydrochloride (4.3 g, 29 mmol) were heated at reflux in MeOH (100 mL) for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and a few drops of acetone was added to initiate crystallization. A thick slurry resulted that was diluted with water (90 mL) and 1N HCl (20 mL), then cooled to -20 °C in a freezer. The resulting solid was isolated by filtration and washed with water (2x 50). Drying in vacuo at room

temperature gave the title compound (8.3 g, 88%) as a tan solid. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.09 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 4.06-4.10 (mult, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 1.26-2.19 (mult, 10H).

2c. (1-Cyclohexyl-5-(4-methylsulfonyl)phenyl)pyrazol-3-yl)-N-methoxy-N-methylcarboxamide

5 Trimethylaluminum (5.52 mL of 2M solution in hexane, 0.80 g, 11.1 mmol,) was added dropwise to a suspension of dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) at 0 °C. The clear solution was stirred at 0 °C for 45 minutes and then at room temperature for 40 minutes. To this solution the product of Example 2b (2.06 g, 5.7 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4 mL) was added dropwise. The stirring was continued for 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and 10% HCl was carefully added dropwise. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc, washed with water, brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, filtered through a silica gel pad that was washed with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were evaporated to give the title compound (1.48 g, 67%) as a white solid. mp 53 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.28 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 10 4.00-4.20 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.48 (bs, 3H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 1.78-2.20 (m, 7H), 1.13-1.37 (m, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 144.6, 141.3, 140.9, 136.0, 130.0, 128.1, 109.5, 61.7, 59.0, 44.6, 33.5, 25.6, 25.1, 14.7, 14.2; MS (API-TIS) *m/z* 392 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 58.29; H, 6.44; N, 10.73. Found: C, 57.98; H, 6.45; N, 10.35

2d. 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)pyrazol-3-yl)-4-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-1-silapropoxy)butan-1-one

To a solution of the product of Example 2c (1.0 g, 2.56 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added dropwise the Grignard reagent prepared from 3-bromo-1-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-1-silapropoxy) propane (5 g, 19.8 mmol) and magnesium turnings (1.02 g, 42.5 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at 0 °C under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was gradually warmed to room temperature. After all the starting material had been consumed, saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl was added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc and the combined organic layers were washed with water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was chromatographed on silica gel, eluted with 1:10 to 2:10 to 1:2 to 1:1 to 2:1 EtOAc:Hexane to give the title compound (1.27 g, 98%) as a white solid. mp 131-133 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.08 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 3.95-4.25 (m, 1H), 3.74 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.13 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.80-2.20 (m, 7H and 2H), 1.22-1.40 (m, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H), 0.08 (s, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 96.5, 150.3, 142.4, 141.0, 135.9, 130.0, 128.1, 107.1, 62.7, 59.0, 44.6, 35.3, 33.4, 27.6, 26.1, 25.5, 25.1, 18.5, -5.2; MS (API-TIS) *m/z* 505 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>40</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SSi: C, 61.87; H, 7.99; N, 5.55. Found: C, 61.81; H, 7.70; N, 5.48.

2e. 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)pyrazol-3-yl)-4-hydroxybutan-1-one

Tetrabutyl ammonium fluoride (2.57 mL of 1 M solution of THF, 0.67 g, 2.57 mmol,) was added dropwise to a solution of the product of Example 2d (1.04 g, 2.06 mmol) in THF (24 mL) at 0 °C. The resultant solution was stirred at 0 °C for 2 hours and then at room temperature for 3 hours. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was chromatographed on silica gel, eluted with 1:1 to 2:1 EtOAc:Hexane to give an oil which was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc/Hex to give the title compound (0.64 g, 79 %). mp 112-114 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.07 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (dd, *J* = 1.7 and 6.7 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 4.00-4.20 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.80 (m, 2H), 3.19 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.32 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 2.03 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.68-1.97 (m, 6H), 1.18-1.40 (m, 4H). <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 196.9, 150.4, 142.7, 141.1, 135.7, 130.0, 128.2, 107.3, 62.3, 59.2, 44.6, 35.4, 33.5, 27.8, 25.5, 25.1; MS (API-TIS) *m/z* 391 (MH<sup>+</sup>), 373 (M-OH). Anal. calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 61.52; H, 6.71; N, 7.17. Found: C, 61.25; H, 6.66; N, 7.08.

2f. 1-(1-(Cyclohexyl-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)pyrazol-3-yl)-4-(nitrooxy)butan-1-one

The title compound was prepared as a white solid from the product of Example 2e by following the procedure for Example 1f. mp 122-124 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.07 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 4.59 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 4.04-4.09 (m, 1H), 3.21 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 2.15-2.24 (m, 2H), 1.67-2.13 (m, 7H), 1.12-1.42 (m, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 194.7, 149.9, 142.6, 141.1, 135.7, 130.0, 128.2, 107.2, 72.8, 59.2, 44.6, 34.5, 33.4, 25.5, 25.1, 21.5; MS (API-TIS) *m/z* 435 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S: C, 55.16; H, 5.79; N, 9.65. Found: C, 54.93; H, 5.62; N, 9.49.

2g. 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

NaOH (49.8 mg, 1.24 mmol, 83 μL of 15 N solution) was added dropwise to a suspension of the product of Example 2f (0.22 g, 0.50 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (87.9 mg, 1.26 mmol) in ethanol (4 mL) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was extracted into EtOAc, washed with water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated in vacuo to give the crude product which was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography elution with 1:1 EtOAc:Hex to give the title compound as a mixture of isomers (0.11 g, 89% based on recovered starting material (0.1 g)) as a white solid. mp 121-123 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.07 (d, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 0.4H), 8.06 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 14.1 Hz, 0.4H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (s, 0.2H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 4.58 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 0.4H), 4.54 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.95-4.08 (m, 1H), 3.14 (s, 0.6H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 3.03 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 0.4H), 2.12 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.80-2.08 (m, 8H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.15-1.38 (m, 4H); MS (API-TIS) *m/z* 451 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S: C, 53.32; H, 5.82; N, 12.44. Found: C, 53.68; H, 5.86; N, 12.12.

Example 3: 1-(3-(2-Aza-2-methoxy-1-(3-(nitrooxy)propyl)vinyl)-1-cyclohexylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

3a. 1-(3-(2-Aza-2-methoxy-1-(3-(nitrooxy)propyl)vinyl)-1-cyclohexylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

NaOH (75.0 mg, 1.88 mmol, 125  $\mu$ L of 15 N solution) was added dropwise to a suspension of the product of Example 2f (0.27 g, 0.62 mmol) and methoxylamine hydrochloride (129 mg, 1.54 mmol) in ethanol (5 ml) and  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (0.5 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The residue, after evaporation of the solvent, was extracted into EtOAc, washed with water, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated in vacuo to give the crude product which was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography eluting with (1:1) EtOAc:Hexane to give the title compound, a mixture of isomers, (0.18 g, 63%) as a white foam. mp 35-40 °C.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.05 (d,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 0.6H), 8.05 (d,  $J$  = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 0.6H), 7.57 (d,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (s, 0.3H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 4.57 (t,  $J$  = 6.7 Hz, 0.6H), 4.51 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.97-4.05 (m, 1H), 3.96 (s, 0.9H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.13 (bs, 3.8H), 2.97 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (t,  $J$  = 7.08 Hz, 0.6H), 2.14 (p,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz, 0.6H), 2.09 (p,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.75-2.05 (m, 5H), 1.13-1.34 (m, 3H); MS (API-TIS)  $m/z$  465 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ). Anal. calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6\text{S}$ : C, 54.30; H, 6.08; N, 12.06. Found: C, 54.18; H, 6.19; N, 11.89.

**Example 4: 4-(3-(1-(Hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl) phenyl)-pyrazolyl)benzenecarbonitrile**

4a. Methyl 1-(4-cyanophenyl)-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)pyrazole-3-carboxylate.

The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1a (5.05 g, 20 mmol) and 4-cyanophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (4.41 g, 26 mmol) in acetic acid (120 mL) using the procedure for Example 1b. Work-up and recrystallization provided the title compound as pale yellow needles (5.308 g, 15.2 mmol, 76% yield): m.p. 177-179 °C.;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.66 (d,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H); mass spectrum (API-TIS)  $m/z$  350 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ); Anal. calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ : C, 65.31; H, 4.33; N, 12.03; found: C, 65.37; H, 4.12; N, 12.01.

4b 1-(4-Cyanophenyl)-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-pyrazol-3-yl)carboxamido-N-methoxy- N-methyl

The title compound was prepared as a white solid by following the procedure for Example 1c using the product of Example 4a as the starting material. mp 146-147 °C.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.66 (d,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.49 (bs, 3H), 2.51 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  147.1, 143.7, 143.0, 140.8, 133.1, 129.2, 126.2, 125.6, 125.4, 118.1, 111.5, 111.2, 61.8, 34.0, 15.2; mass spectrum (API-TIS)  $m/z$  379 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ). Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S} \cdot 1/4 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 62.72; H, 4.87; N, 14.63. Found: C, 62.70; H, 4.82; N, 14.57.

4c. 4-(5-(4-Methylthiophenyl)-3-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-1-silapropoxy)butanoyl) pyrazolyl) benzenecarbonitrile

The title compound was prepared as a white solid from the product of Example 4b by following the procedure for Example 1d. mp 91-93 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.67 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 3.72 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 3.15 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 1.99 (p, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (s, 9H), 0.05 (s, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 196.3, 152.4, 144.8, 143.1, 141.0, 133.2, 129.2, 126.2, 125.5, 125.5, 118.1, 111.7, 108.8, 62.6, 35.4, 27.4, 26.1, 18.4, 15.2, -5.2; mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 492 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SSi: C, 69.95; H, 6.76; N, 8.55. Found: C, 65.89; H, 6.69; N, 8.44.

4d. 4-(3-(4-Hydroxybutanoyl)-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)pyrazolyl) benzenecarbonitrile

The title compound was prepared as a white solid from the product of Example 4c by following the procedure for Example 1e. mp 169-171 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (dd, *J* = 1.9 and 6.7 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 2.0 and 10.8 Hz, 2H), 7.40-7.50 (m, 4H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 3.76 (q, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.24 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.06 (p, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.79 (t, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 196.2, 152.5, 143.3, 142.4, 141.5, 134.5, 133.6, 129.7, 128.3, 125.7, 117.7, 112.7, 110.1, 62.4, 44.5, 35.7, 27.1; mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 410 (MH<sup>+</sup>), 392 (M-OH). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 61.60; H, 4.68; N, 10.26. Found: C, 61.34; H, 4.50; N, 10.18.

4e. 4-(5-(4-(Methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-3-(4-(nitrooxy)butanoyl)pyrazolyl) benzenecarbonitrile

The title compound was prepared as a white solid from the product of Example 4d by following the procedure for Example 1f. mp 148-149 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.96 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 1.8 and 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.40-7.50 (m, 4H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 4.59 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 3.25 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.22 (p, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 194.2, 152.2, 143.4, 142.3, 141.5, 134.4, 133.6, 129.7, 128.3, 125.7, 117.7, 112.8, 110.0, 72.5, 44.5, 34.7, 21.3; mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 455 (MH<sup>+</sup>), 472 (MNH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S·0.1 mol EtOAc: C, 55.48; H, 4.09; N, 12.09. Found: C, 55.36; H, 4.02; N, 11.78.

4f. 4-(3-(1-(Hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)pyrazolyl) benzenecarbonitrile

NaOH (16 μL of 15 N solution, 26.7 mg, 0.67 mmol,) was added dropwise to a suspension of the product of Example 4e (48 mg, 0.11 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (18.4 mg, 0.26 mmol) in ethanol (0.8 mL) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (0.1 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The residue, after evaporation of the solvent, was extracted into EtOAc, washed with water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by preparative layer chromatography, eluted with 1:1 EtOAc:Hexane to give the product as a mixture of isomers which was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc/Hex to give the title compound as a single isomer (34.8 mg, 70%). mp 150-152 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.96 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.91 (bs, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.36-7.50 (m, 4H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 4.55 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.06 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.17 (p, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H); mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 470

(MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S: C, 53.73; H, 4.08; N, 14.92. Found: C, 53.61; H, 3.93; N, 14.65.

**Example 5: 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-3-(1-(hydroximino)-6-(nitrooxy)hexyl)-pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene**

5 5a. Methyl-1-cyclohexyl-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)pyrazole-3-carboxylate.

A mixture of the product of Example 1a (1.98 g, 7.8 mmol) and cyclohexylhydrazine hydrochloride (1.54 g, 10.2 mmol) in methanol (40 mL) was heated at 70 °C for 3 hours and cooled to room temperature. The mixture was made basic with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 25 mL). The organic extracts were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and the solvent was evaporated under reduced  
10 pressure to give a thick oil. The oil was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4 mL) and hexane (20 mL) and left in a freezer at -10 °C for 16 hours to give the title compound (2.2 g, 85%) as a white solid. mp 84 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.33 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 6.76 (s, 1H), 4.08–4.13 (mult, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.07–2.20 (mult, 2H), 1.80–1.95 (mult, 4H), 1.62–1.72 (mult, 1H), 1.20–1.30 (mult, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 163.1, 143.6, 142.3, 140.1, 129.4,  
15 126.4, 126.2, 108.8, 58.7, 51.9, 33.1, 25.5, 24.8, 15.3; mass spectrum (API-TIS), m/z 331 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 65.43; H, 6.71; N, 8.48; S, 9.70. Found: C, 65.28; H, 6.66; N, 8.47; S, 9.61.

5b. (1-Cyclohexyl-5-(4-(methylthiophenyl)pyrazol-3-yl)-N-methoxy-N-methylcarboxamide

The title compound was prepared as a white solid from the product of Example 5a by  
20 following the procedure for Example 1c. mp 80–82 °C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.34 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 4.05–4.20 (m, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 1.80–2.10 (m, 6H), 1.56–1.70 (m, 1H), 1.17–1.32 (m, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 144.2, 142.9, 139.9, 129.5, 126.9, 126.4, 108.6, 61.6, 58.4, 33.4, 25.6, 25.2, 15.5; MS (API-TIS) m/z 360 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 63.48; H, 7.01; N, 11.69. Found: C, 63.72; H, 7.05; N,  
25 11.75.

5c. 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-pyrazol-3-yl)-6-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-1-silapropoxy)hexan-1-one

To a solution of the product of Example 5b (6.0 g, 16.7 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was added dropwise the Grignard reagent prepared from 3-bromo-1-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-1-silapropoxy) pentane  
30 (6.15 g, 21.8 mmol) and magnesium turnings (1.1 g, 46.0 mmol) in THF (40 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. Saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl was added dropwise at 0 °C. The resulting mixture was diluted with EtOAc and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc and the combined organic layers were washed with water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The residue, after evaporation of the solvent, was  
35 chromatographed on silica gel eluted with 1:10 to 2:10 EtOAc:Hexane to give the title compound (3.79 g, 48%) as a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.33 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (d, J =

8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 4.00-4.18 (m, 1H), 3.63 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz, 2H), 3.03 (t,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 1.82-2.13 (m, 7H), 1.76 (p,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.52-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.36-1.52 (m, 2H), 1.20-1.36 (m, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H), 0.06 (s, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR (75 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  197.1, 150.1, 143.9, 140.1, 129.5, 126.8, 126.4, 106.3, 63.3, 58.5, 38.7, 33.4, 32.9, 26.1, 25.8, 25.6, 25.2, 24.5, 18.5, 15.5, -5.1; MS (API-TIS)  $m/z$  501 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ). Anal. calcd for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{44}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{SSi}$ : C, 67.15; H, 8.86; N, 5.59. Found: C, 67.14; H, 8.68; N, 5.59.

5d. 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-pyrazol-3-yl)-6-hydroxyhexan-1-one

The title compound was prepared as a white solid from the product of Example 5c by following the procedure for Example 1e. mp 125-127 °C.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.06 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 3.98-4.12 (m, 1H), 3.68 (q,  $J = 6.3$  Hz, 2H), 3.13 (s, 3H), 3.07 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 1.83-2.14 (m, 7H), 1.79 (p,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2H), 1.60-1.72 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.18-1.37 (m, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR (75 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  196.8, 150.4, 142.4, 141.0, 135.9, 130.0, 128.1, 107.2, 62.9, 59.1, 44.6, 38.6, 33.4, 32.7, 25.6, 25.5, 25.1, 24.1; MS (API-TIS)  $m/z$  419 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ), 401 (M-OH). Anal. calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4\text{S}$ : C, 63.13; H, 7.22; N, 6.69. Found: C, 63.19; H, 7.08; N, 6.67.

5e. 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-5-(4-(methylsulfonyl)pyrazol-3-yl)-6-(nitrooxy)hexan-1-one

The title compound was prepared as a white solid from the product of Example 5d by following the procedure for Example 1f. mp 111-113 °C.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.07 (dd,  $J = 1.9$  and  $8.5$  Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 4.48 (t,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 2H), 3.98-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.07 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 1.67-2.16 (m, 8H), 1.81 (p,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 1.45-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.19-1.38 (m, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR (75 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  196.2, 150.2, 142.5, 141.0, 135.8, 130.0, 128.1, 107.1, 73.3, 59.0, 44.5, 38.2, 33.4, 26.7, 25.5, 25.4, 25.0, 23.8; MS (API-TIS)  $m/z$  464 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ). Anal. calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6\text{S}$ : C, 57.00; H, 6.31; N, 9.06. Found: C, 57.07; H, 6.24; N, 8.97.

5f. 1-(1-Cyclohexyl-3-(1-(hydroximinio)-6-(nitrooxy)hexyl)pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

NaOH (120  $\mu\text{L}$  of 15 N solution, 0.2 g, 5.0 mmol) was added dropwise to a suspension of Example 5e (0.35 g, 0.75 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.13 g, 1.89 mmol) in ethanol (6 mL) and  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The residue after evaporation of the solvent was extracted into EtOAc, washed with water, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and filtered. The solvent was evaporated and the crude material was purified by preparative layer chromatography, eluted with 1:1 EtOAc:Hex to give the title compound as a mixture of isomers (0.26 g, 71%). mp 139-141 °C.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.19-8.28 (bs, 1H), 8.02-8.10 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.64 (m, 2H), 6.84 (s, 0.2H), 6.56 (s, 0.8H), 4.46 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 3.92-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.92 (t,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 1.8H), 2.73 (t,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 0.2H), 1.62-2.17 (m, 1H), 1.55 (p,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 2H), 1.12-1.39 (m, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  147.2, 142.0, 140.7, 136.4, 130.1, 129.9, 128.1, 104.1, 73.5, 58.6, 44.6, 33.4, 26.5, 25.9, 25.6, 25.4, 25.2, 24.9; mass spectrum (API-TIS)  $m/z$  479

(MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S: C, 55.22; H, 6.32; N, 11.71. Found: C, 55.26; H, 6.25; N, 11.55.

**Example 6** *tert*-Butyl 2-((1E)-2-[1-cyclohexyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]pyrazol-3-yl]-5-(nitrooxy)-1-azapent-1-enyloxy)acetate

5 To a suspension of the product of Example 2g (66.5 mg, 0.15 mmol) and CsCO<sub>3</sub> (71.8 mg, 0.22 mmol) in DMF (1.3 mL) was added drop-wise neat *tert*-butylbromoacetate (24 µL, 31.7 mg, 0.16 mmol) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The solid was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated under high vacuo. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The residue after evaporation of the  
10 solvent was purified by preparative layer chromatography eluting with 1:2 EtOAc:Hexane to give the title compound (30 mg, 36%) as a white foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.05 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 4.56 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 3.89-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.05 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.18 (p, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 1.86-2.12 (m, 5H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.13-1.38 (m, 5H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 169.2, 154.6, 146.7, 142.1, 140.7, 136.4, 129.9, 128.0,  
15 104.3, 81.8, 73.3, 71.5, 58.6, 44.6, 33.4, 28.3, 25.6, 25.1, 24.0, 22.4. mass spectrum (API-TIS) *m/z* 565 (MH<sup>+</sup>). Anal. calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub>S: C, 55.31; H, 6.43; N, 9.92. Found: C, 55.55; H, 6.45; N, 9.91.

**Example 7: Assay for Human COX-1 and COX-2 Enzyme Activity in Human Whole Blood**

The assay for COX-1 and COX-2 enzyme activity, in the human whole blood was performed  
20 as described in Brideau et al., *Inflamm Res.*, 45: 68-74 (1996)). Human blood (≈50 mL) from male or female donors who had not received any aspirin or NSAIDs for 14 days was collected at two local area blood donor centers and placed in polypropylene syringes containing sodium heparin (20 units per mL blood, final concentration). The blood was transported to the laboratory on ice packs and used within 1.5 hours of collection. Upon receipt in the laboratory, the blood was allowed to come to room  
25 temperature for 15 minutes prior to distribution in 1 mL aliquots per well of 24 well tissue culture plates. The plates were then placed on a gently rotating platform shaker in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> incubator at 37° C for 15 minutes. Test compounds were dissolved in DMSO, at 1000 fold the final desired concentration, and further diluted, as indicated, in DMSO. One µL of each dilution of the test compound was added per well, in duplicate wells; wells not receiving test compound (e.g., basal,  
30 background or control wells) received 1 µL DMSO.

To induce COX-2, lipopolysaccharide (LPS) from *E. coli* (LPS, serotype 026:B6 or serotype 0127:B8, Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO, Catalogue No. L3755 or L3129, respectively) was added at 10 µg/mL (2 µL of 5 mg/mL LPS in DMSO) to appropriate wells 15 minutes after the addition of the test compound. (Basal or background wells not incubated with LPS received 2 µL of  
35 DMSO.) For the stimulation of COX-1, the calcium ionophore, A23187 (free acid from Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO, Catalogue No. C7522) was added at 25 µM (1 µL of 25 mM stock in



DMSO) to separate wells 4.5 hours after the addition of the test compound. (Again, basal, background or control wells not stimulated with A23187 received 1  $\mu$ L of DMSO.) At 5 hours after the addition of the test compound, all incubations were terminated by placement on ice and the addition of 2 mM EGTA (100  $\mu$ L of 20 mM EGTA, tetrasodium, in PBS (phosphate buffered saline) without  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  and  $\text{Mg}^{++}$ , pH 7.2)). The resulting solutions, were transferred by polyethylene transfer pipettes to 15 mL polypropylene centrifuge tubes and centrifuged at 1200 g for 10 minutes at 4 °C. One hundred  $\mu$ L of plasma was removed from each blood sample and added to 1 mL of methanol in new 15 mL polypropylene centrifuge tubes, vortexed, and stored overnight at -20 °C. The next day, the samples were centrifuged at 2000 g for 10 minutes at 4°C and the supernatants transferred to glass tubes and evaporated to dryness. The samples were assayed for thromboxane  $\text{B}_2$  using EIA kits supplied by Cayman Chemical Co. (Ann Arbor, MI, Catalogue No. 519031) in duplicate wells after reconstitution with EIA Buffer and appropriate dilution (2000 fold for COX-1 and 500 fold for Cox-2 samples).

The % inhibition for COX-1 and COX-2 enzyme activity in human whole blood by the test compounds, at the indicated concentrations, are given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

% INHIBITION OF COX-1 AND COX-2 ENZYME ACTIVITY IN HUMAN WHOLE BLOOD			
Test Compound	COX-1 Inhibition (% at 100 $\mu$ M)	COX-2 Inhibition (% at 10 $\mu$ M)	COX-2 Inhibition (% at 1 $\mu$ M)
Example 1	50	85	25
Example 2	10	100	55
Example 3	0	90	55
Example 4	0	20	10
Example 5	0	35	5
Example 6	50	40	5

The results show that the compounds of Example 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 have COX-2 selectivity.

The disclosure of each patent, patent application and publication cited or described in the present specification is hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

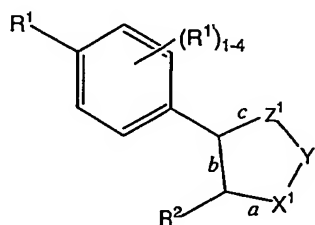
Although the invention has been set forth in detail, one skilled in the art will appreciate that numerous changes and modifications can be made to the invention, and that such changes and modifications can be made without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention.

## CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of Formula (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (VIII), (IX), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV) (XVI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

5 wherein the compound of Formula (I) is:



I

10 wherein:

when side *b* is a double bond, and sides *a* and *c* are single bonds, -X¹-Y¹-Z¹- is:

- (a) -CR⁴(R⁵)-CR⁵(R⁵)-CR⁴(R⁵)-;
- (b) -C(O)-CR⁴(R⁴)-CR⁵(R⁵)-;
- (c) -CR⁴(R⁴)-CR⁵(R⁵)-C(O)-;
- 15 (d) -(CR⁵(R⁵))<sub>k</sub>-O-C(O)-;
- (e) -C(O)-O-(CR⁵(R⁵))<sub>k</sub>-;
- (f) -CR⁴(R⁴)-NR³-CR⁵(R⁵)-;
- (g) -CR⁵(R⁵)-NR³-C(O)-;
- (h) -CR⁴=CR⁴-S-;
- 20 (i) -S-CR⁴=CR⁴-;
- (j) -S-N=CR⁴-;
- (k) -CR⁴=N-S-;
- (l) -N=CR⁴-O-;
- (m) -O-CR⁴=N-;
- 25 (n) -NR³-CR⁴=N-;
- (o) -N=CR⁴-S-;
- (p) -S-CR⁴=N-;
- (q) -C(O)-NR³-CR⁵(R⁵)-;
- (r) -R³N-CR⁵=C R⁵-;
- 30 (s) -CR⁴=CR⁵-NR³-;
- (t) -O-N=CR⁴-;
- (u) -CR⁴=N-O-;

- (v) -N=N-S-;
- (w) -S-N=N-;
- (x) -R<sup>3</sup>N-CR<sup>4</sup>=N-;
- (y) -N=CR<sup>4</sup>-NR<sup>3</sup>-;
- 5 (z) -R<sup>3</sup>N-N=N-;
- (aa) -N=N-NR<sup>3</sup>-;
- (bb) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-O-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (cc) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-S-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (dd) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-C(O)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- 10 (ee) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-C(S)-;
- (ff) -(CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>))<sub>k</sub>-O-C(S)-;
- (gg) -C(S)-O-(CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>))<sub>k</sub>-;
- (hh) -(CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>))<sub>k</sub>-NR<sup>3</sup>-C(S)-;
- (ii) -C(S)-NR<sup>3</sup>-(CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>))<sub>k</sub>-;
- 15 (jj) -(CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>))<sub>k</sub>-S-C(O)-;
- (kk) -C(O)-S-(CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>))<sub>k</sub>-;
- (ll) -O-CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>5</sup>-;
- (mm) -CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>5</sup>-O-;
- (nn) -C(O)-NR<sup>3</sup>-S-;
- 20 (oo) -S-NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-;
- (pp) -C(O)-NR<sup>3</sup>-O-;
- (qq) -O-NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-;
- (rr) -NR<sup>3</sup>-CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>5</sup>-;
- (ss) -CR<sup>4</sup>=N-NR<sup>3</sup>-;
- 25 (tt) -NR<sup>3</sup>-N=CR<sup>4</sup>-;
- (uu) -C(O)-NR<sup>3</sup>-NR<sup>3</sup>-;
- (vv) -NR<sup>3</sup>-NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-;
- (ww) -C(O)-O-NR<sup>3</sup>-;
- (xx) -NR<sup>3</sup>-O-C(O)-;
- 30 (yy) -CR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>4'</sup>-CR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>5'</sup>;
- (zz) -C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>4'</sup>-
- (aaa) -CR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>4'</sup>-C(O)-;
- (bbb) -C(S)-CR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>4'</sup>-;
- (ccc) -CR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>4'</sup>-C(S)-;
- 35 (ddd) -C(=NR<sup>3</sup>)-CR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>4'</sup>-;
- (eee) -CR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>4'</sup>-C(=NR<sup>3</sup>)-;

(fff)  $-O-CR^4R^{4'}-C(S)-$ ; or

(ggg)  $-O-CR^4R^{4'}-C(O)-$ ;

when sides *a* and *c* are double bonds and side *b* is a single bond,  $-X^1-Y^1-Z^1-$  is:

(a)  $=CR^4-O-CR^5=$ ;

5 (b)  $=CR^4-NR^3-CR^5=$ ;

(c)  $=N-S-CR^4=$ ;

(d)  $=CR^4-S-N=$ ;

(e)  $=N-O-CR^4=$ ;

(f)  $=CR^4-O-N=$ ;

10 (g)  $=N-S-N=$ ;

(h)  $=N-O-N=$ ;

(i)  $=N-NR^3-CR^4=$ ;

(j)  $=CR^4-NR^3-N=$ ;

(k)  $=N-NR^3-N=$ ;

15 (l)  $=CR^4-S-CR^5=$ ; or

(m)  $=CR^4-CR^4(R^{4'})-CR^5=$ ;

$R^1$  is:

(a)  $-S(O)_2-CH_3$ ;

(b)  $-S(O)_2-NR^8(D^1)$ ;

20 (c)  $-S(O)_2-N(D^1)-C(O)-CF_3$ ;

(d)  $-S(O)-(NH)-NH(D^1)$ ;

(e)  $-S(O)-(NH)-N(D^1)-C(O)-CF_3$ ;

(f)  $-P(O)(CH_3)NH(D^1)$ ;

(g)  $-P(O)(CH_3)_2$ ;

25 (h)  $-C(S)-NH(D^1)$ ;

(i)  $-S(O)(NH)CH_3$ ;

(j)  $-P(O)(CH_3)OD^1$ ; or

— (k)  $-P(O)(CH_3)NH(D^1)$ ;

$R^{1'}$  at each occurrence is independently:

30 (a) hydrogen;

(b) halogen;

(c) methyl; or

(d)  $CH_2OH$ ;

$R^2$  is:

35 (a) lower alkyl;

(b) cycloalkyl;

(c) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- 5 (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) lower alkyl;
- 10 (8) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (10) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (11) -(C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>))<sub>z</sub>-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (12) -(C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>))<sub>z</sub>-O-lower alkyl;
- 15 (13) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>5</sup>;
- (14) -OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (15) haloalkoxy;
- (16) amino;
- (17) nitro;
- 20 (18) alkylsulfinyl; or
- (19) heteroaryl;

(d) mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) lower alkyl;
- 30 (4) alkoxy;
- (5) alkylthio;
- (6) CN;
- (7) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) N<sub>3</sub>;
- 35 (9) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (10) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-O-lower alkyl; or

(11) alkylsulfinyl;

(e) benzoheteroaryl which includes the benzo fused analogs of (d);

(f)  $-NR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

(g)  $-SR^{11}$ ;

5 (h)  $-OR^{11}$ ;

(i)  $-R^{11}$ ;

(j) alkenyl;

(k) alkynyl;

10 (l) unsubstituted, mono-, di-, tri- or tetra-substituted cycloalkenyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) alkoxy;

(3) alkylthio;

(4) CN;

15 (5) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;

(6) lower alkyl;

(7)  $N_3$ ;

(8)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;

(9)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;

20 (10)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-OD^1$ ;

(11)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-O$ -lower alkyl;

(12) lower alkyl- $CO_2-R^{12}$ ;

(13) benzyloxy;

(14)  $-O$ -(lower alkyl)- $CO_2R^{12}$ ;

25 (15)  $-O$ -(lower alkyl)- $NR^{12}R^{13}$ ; or

(16) alkylsulfinyl;

(m) mono-, di-, tri- or tetra-substituted heterocycloalkyl group of 5, 6 or 7 members, or a benzoheterocycle, wherein said heterocycloalkyl or benzoheterocycle contains 1 or 2 heteroatoms selected from O, S, or N and, optionally, contains a carbonyl group or a sulfonyl group, and wherein  
30 said substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) lower alkyl;

(3) alkoxy;

(4) alkylthio;

35 (5) CN;

(6) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;

- (7)  $N_3$ ;
- (8)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-OD^1$ ;
- (9)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-O$ -lower alkyl; or
- (10) alkylsulfinyl;

5 (n) styryl, mono or di-substituted styryl, wherein the substituent are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- (3) alkylthio;
- 10 (4) CN;
- (5) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;
- (6) lower alkyl;
- (7)  $N_3$ ;
- (8)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;
- 15 (9)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (10)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-OD^1$ ;
- (11)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-O$ -lower alkyl;
- (12) lower alkyl- $CO_2-R^{12}$ ;
- (13) benzyloxy;
- 20 (14)  $-O$ -(lower alkyl)- $CO_2R^{12}$ ; or
- (15)  $-O$ -(lower alkyl)- $NR^{12}R^{13}$ ;

(o) phenylacetylene, mono- or di-substituted phenylacetylene, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- 25 (2) alkoxy;
- (3) alkylthio;
- (4) CN;
- (5) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;
- (6) lower alkyl;
- 30 (7)  $N_3$ ;
- (8)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;
- (9)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (10)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-OD^1$ ;
- (11)  $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-O$ -lower alkyl;
- 35 (12) lower alkyl- $CO_2-R^{12}$ ;
- (13) benzyloxy;

(14) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>; or

(15) -O-(lower alkyl)-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;

(p) fluoroalkenyl;

(q) mono- or di-substituted bicyclic heteroaryl of 8, 9 or 10 members, containing 2, 3,  
 5 4 or 5 heteroatoms, wherein at least one heteroatom resides on each ring of said bicyclic heteroaryl,  
 said heteroatoms are each independently O, S and N and said substituents are each independently:

(1) hydrogen;

(2) halo;

(3) lower alkyl;

10 (4) alkoxy;

(5) alkylthio;

(6) CN;

(7) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(8) N<sub>3</sub>;

15 (9) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or

(10) -C(R<sup>5</sup>)(R<sup>6</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

(r) K;

(s) aryl;

(t) arylalkyl;

20 (u) cycloalkylalkyl;

(v) -C(O)R<sup>11</sup>;

(u) hydrogen;

(v) arylalkenyl;

(w) arylalkoxy;

25 (x) alkoxy;

(y) aryloxy;

(z) cycloalkoxy;

(aa) arylthio;

(bb) alkylthio;

30 (cc) arylalkylthio; or

(dd) cycloalkylthio;

R<sup>3</sup> is:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

35 (c) CN;

(d) lower alkyl;



(e)  $-(C(R_e)(R_f))_p-U-V$ ;

(f) K;

(g) unsubstituted or substituted:

(1) lower alkyl-Q;

(2) lower alkyl-O- lower alkyl-Q;

(3) lower alkyl-S-lower alkyl-Q;

(4) lower alkyl-O-Q;

(5) lower alkyl-S-Q;

(6) lower alkyl-O-V;

(7) lower alkyl-S-V;

(8) lower alkyl-O-K; or

(9) lower alkyl-S-K;

wherein the substituent(s) reside on the lower alkyl group;

(h) Q;

(i) alkylcarbonyl;

(j) arylcarbonyl;

(k) alkylarylcarbonyl;

(l) arylalkylcarbonyl;

(m) carboxylic ester;

(n) carboxamido;

(o) cycloalkyl;

(p) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

(1) hydrogen;

(2) halo;

(3) alkoxy;

(4) alkylthio;

(5) CN;

(6) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;

(7) lower alkyl;

(8)  $N_3$ ;

(9)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;

(10)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;

(11)  $-(C(R^5)(R^6))_z-OD^1$ ;

(12)  $-(C(R^5)(R^6))_z-O$ -lower alkyl;

(13) lower alkyl- $CO_2-R^5$ ;

- 5 (14) -OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (15) haloalkoxy;  
 (16) amino;  
 (17) nitro; or  
 (18) alkylsulfinyl;

- (q) alkenyl;  
 (r) alkynyl;  
 (s) arylalkyl;  
 (t) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 10 (u) alkoxyalkyl;  
 (v) aminoalkyl;  
 (w) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>10</sup>;  
 (x) lower alkyl-C(O)NR<sup>10</sup>(R<sup>10</sup>);  
 (y) heterocyclicalkyl; or  
 15 (z) heterocyclic ring-C(O)-;

R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>4'</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>5'</sup> are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;  
 (b) amino;  
 (c) CN;  
 20 (d) lower alkyl;  
 (e) haloalkyl;  
 (f) alkoxy;  
 (g) alkylthio;  
 (h) Q;  
 25 (i) -O-Q;  
 (j) -S-Q;  
 (k) K;  
 (l) cycloalkoxy;  
 (m) cycloalkylthio;  
 30 (n) unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted phenyl or unsubstituted, mono-, or di-

substituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;  
 (2) lower alkyl;  
 (3) alkoxy;  
 35 (4) alkylthio;  
 (5) CN;

(6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(7) N<sub>3</sub>;

(8) Q;

(9) nitro; or

(10) amino;

5

(o) unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted heteroaryl or unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted heteroarylmethyl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; said substituents are each independently:

10

(1) halo;

(2) lower alkyl;

(3) alkoxy;

(4) alkylthio;

15

(5) CN;

(6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(7) N<sub>3</sub>;

(8) -C(R<sup>6</sup>)(R<sup>7</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;

(9) -C(R<sup>6</sup>)(R<sup>7</sup>)-O-lower alkyl; or

20

(10) alkylsulfinyl

(p) -CON(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>8</sup>);

(q) -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>8</sup>;

(r) -CH<sub>2</sub>OCN;

(s) unsubstituted or substituted:

25

(1) lower alkyl-Q;

(2) -O-lower alkyl-Q;

(3) -S-lower alkyl-Q;

(4) lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl-Q;

(5) lower alkyl-S-lower alkyl-Q;

30

(6) lower alkyl-O-Q;

(7) lower alkyl-S-Q;

(8) lower alkyl-O-K;

(9) lower alkyl-S-K;

(10) lower alkyl-O-V; or

35

(11) lower alkyl-S-V;

wherein the substituent(s) resides on the lower alkyl;

- 5 (t) cycloalkyl;  
 (u) aryl;  
 (v) arylalkyl;  
 (w) cycloalkylalkyl;  
 (x) aryloxy;  
 (y) arylalkoxy;  
 (z) arylalkylthio;  
 (aa) cycloalkylalkoxy;  
 (bb) heterocycloalkyl;  
 10 (cc) alkylsulfonyloxy;  
 (dd) alkylsulfonyl;  
 (ee) arylsulfonyl;  
 (ff) arylsulfonyloxy;  
 (gg)  $-C(O)R^{10}$ ;  
 15 (hh) nitro;  
 (ii) amino;  
 (jj) aminoalkyl;  
 (kk)  $-C(O)$ -alkyl-heterocyclic ring;  
 (ll) halo;  
 20 (mm) heterocyclic ring;  
 (nn)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;  
 (oo) carboxyl;  
 (pp) amidyl; or  
 (qq) alkoxyalkyl;  
 25 alternatively,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together with the carbons to which they are attached are:  
 (a) cycloalkyl;  
 (b) aryl; or  
 (c) heterocyclic ring;  
 alternatively,  $R^4$  and  $R^4$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^5$  taken together with the carbon to which they are attached  
 30 are:  
 (a) cycloalkyl; or  
 (b) heterocyclic ring;  
 alternatively,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$ , or  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  when substituents on adjacent  
 carbon atoms taken together with the carbons to which they are attached are:  
 35 (a) cycloalkyl;  
 (b) heterocyclic ring; or

(c) aryl;

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  are each independently:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted phenyl; unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzyl; unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted heteroaryl; mono- or di-substituted heteroarylmethyl, wherein said substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) lower alkyl;

(3) alkoxy;

(4) alkylthio;

(5) CN;

(6) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;

(7)  $N_3$ ;

(8)  $-C(R^{14})(R^{15})-OD^1$ ; or

(9)  $-C(R^{14})(R^{15})-O$ -lower alkyl;

(c) lower alkyl;

(d)  $-CH_2OR^8$ ;

(e) CN;

(f)  $-CH_2CN$ ;

(g) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;

(h)  $-CON(R^8)(R^8)$ ;

(i) halo; or

(j)  $-OR^8$ ;

$R^8$  is:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) K; or

(c)  $R^9$ ;

alternatively,  $R^5$  and  $R^5$ ,  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  or  $R^7$  and  $R^8$  together with the carbon to which they are attached form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms; optionally containing up to two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, S(O), or  $NR_i$ ;

$R^9$  is:

(a) lower alkyl;

(b) lower alkyl- $CO_2D^1$ ;

(c) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;

(d) phenyl or mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- 5 (1) halo;  
 (2) lower alkyl;  
 (3) alkoxy;  
 (4) alkylthio;  
 (5) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (6) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (7) CN;  
 (8) CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or  
 (9) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;
- 10 (e) benzyl, mono-, di- or tri-substituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:
- 15 (1) halo;  
 (2) lower alkyl;  
 (3) alkoxy;  
 (4) alkylthio;  
 (5) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (6) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (7) CN;  
 (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or  
 20 (9) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (f) cycloalkyl;  
 (g) K; or  
 (h) benzoyl, mono-, di-, or trisubstituted benzoyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:
- 25 (1) halo;  
 (2) lower alkyl;  
 (3) alkoxy;  
 (4) alkylthio;  
 (5) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 30 (6) lower alkyl-NHD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (7) CN;  
 (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or  
 (9) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>10'</sup> are each independently:
- 35 (a) hydrogen; or  
 (b) R<sup>11</sup>;

R<sup>11</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) cycloalkyl;
- (c) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the

5 substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- (3) alkylthio;
- (4) CN;
- 10 (5) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- 15 (10) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (11) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;
- (12) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (13) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>;
- (14) benzyloxy;
- 20 (15) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (16) -O-(lower alkyl)-CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>; or
- (17) -O-(lower alkyl)-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;

(d) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or said heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms, and wherein said substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- 30 (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- 35 (8) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- (9) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

(e) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzoheterocycle, wherein the benzoheterocycle is a 5, 6, or 7-membered ring which contains 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, or N, and, optionally, a carbonyl group or a sulfonyl group, wherein said substituents are each independently:

- 5 (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- 10 (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- (9) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

(f) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzocarbocycle, wherein the carbocycle is a 5, 6, or 7-membered ring which optionally contains a carbonyl group, wherein said substituents are each independently :

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) alkoxy;
- 20 (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;
- (7) N<sub>3</sub>;
- (8) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- 25 (9) -C(R<sup>12</sup>)(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-lower alkyl;

(g) hydrogen; or

(h) K

R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are each independently:

- 30 (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl; or
- (c) aryl; or

R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together with the atom to which they are attached form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms;

R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are each independently a hydrogen or a lower alkyl group; or

35 R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> together with the atom to which they are attached form a carbonyl, a thial, or a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms;



Q is:

- (a)  $-C(O)-U-D^1$ ;
- (b)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (c) tetrazolyl-5-yl;
- (d)  $-C(R^7)(R^8)(S-D^1)$ ;
- (e)  $-C(R^7)(R^8)(O-D^1)$ ; or
- (f)  $-C(R^7)(R^8)(O$ -lower alkyl);

$D^1$  is hydrogen or D;

D is V or K;

U is oxygen, sulfur or  $-N(R_a)(R_i)-$ ;

V is  $-NO$ ,  $-NO_2$ , or a hydrogen;

K is  $-W_{aa}-E_b-(C(R_e)(R_f))_p-E_c-(C(R_e)(R_f))_x-W_d-(C(R_e)(R_f))_y-W_i-E_j-W_g-(C(R_e)(R_f))_z-U-V$ ;

wherein aa, b, c, d, g, i and j are each independently an integer from 0 to 3;

p, x, y and z are each independently an integer from 0 to 10;

W at each occurrence is independently:

- (a)  $-C(O)-$ ;
- (b)  $-C(S)-$ ;
- (c)  $-T-$ ;
- (d)  $-(C(R_e)(R_f))_h-$ ;
- (e) alkyl;
- (f) aryl;
- (g) heterocyclic ring;
- (h) arylheterocyclic ring, or
- (i)  $-(CH_2CH_2O)_q-$ ;

E at each occurrence is independently  $-T-$ , an alkyl group, an aryl group, a heterocyclic ring,  $-(C(R_e)(R_f))_h-$ , an arylheterocyclic ring or  $-(CH_2CH_2O)_q-$ ;

h is an integer from 1 to 10;

$\sim q$  is an integer from 1 to 5;

$R_e$  and  $R_f$  are each independently a hydrogen, an alkyl, a cycloalkoxy, a halogen, a hydroxy, an hydroxyalkyl, an alkoxyalkyl, an arylheterocyclic ring, a cycloalkylalkyl, a heterocyclicalkyl, an alkoxy, a haloalkoxy, an amino, an alkylamino, a dialkylamino, an arylamino, a diarylamino, an alkylaryl amino, an alkoxyhaloalkyl, a haloalkoxy, a sulfonic acid, a sulfonic ester, an alkylsulfonic acid, an arylsulfonic acid, an arylalkoxy, an alkylthio, an arylthio, a cyano, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a carboxamido, an alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an amidyl, a carboxyl, a carbamoyl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarbonyl, an arylcarbonyl, an ester, a carboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, a

haloalkoxy, a sulfonamido, an alkylsulfonamido, an arylsulfonamido, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, a urea, a nitro,  $-T-Q'$ -, or  $-(C(R_g)(R_h))_k-T-Q'$  or  $R_e$  and  $R_f$  taken together are an oxo, a thial, a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl group, an oxime, a hydrazone or a bridged cycloalkyl group;

5  $Q'$  is  $-NO$  or  $-NO_2$ ;

$k$  is an integer from 1 to 3;

$T$  is independently a covalent bond, a carbonyl, an oxygen,  $-S(O)_o-$  or  $-N(R_a)R_i-$ ,

$o$  is an integer from 0 to 2,

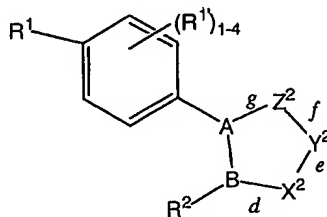
$R_a$  is a lone pair of electrons, a hydrogen or an alkyl group;

10  $R_i$  is a hydrogen, an alkyl, an aryl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an alkylsulfinyl, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfinyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, a sulfonamido, a carboxamido, a carboxylic ester, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl,  $-CH_2-C(T-Q')(R_g)(R_h)$ , or  $-(N_2O_2)^- \cdot M^+$ , wherein  $M^+$  is an organic or inorganic cation; with the proviso that  
15 when  $R_i$  is  $-CH_2-C(T-Q')(R_g)(R_h)$  or  $-(N_2O_2)^- \cdot M^+$ ; then " $-T-Q'$ " can be a hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkoxyalkyl group, an aminoalkyl group, a hydroxy group or an aryl group;

$R_g$  and  $R_h$  at each occurrence are independently  $R_e$ ;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (I) must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

20 wherein the compound of Formula (II) is:



II

25 wherein:

A-B is:

(a) N-C;

(b) C-N; or

(c) N-N;

30 when sides  $d$  and  $f$  are double bonds, and sides  $e$  and  $g$  are single bonds,

$-X^2-Y^2-Z^2-$  is:

(a)  $=CR^4-CR^{4'}=CR^5-$ ;

(b)  $=N-CR^4=CR^{4'}$ ;

(c)  $=N-CR^4=N$ ;

(d)  $=CR^4-N=CR^{4'}$ ;

(e)  $=CR^4-N=N$ ;

5

(f)  $=N-N=CR^4$ ;

(g)  $=N-N=N$ ;

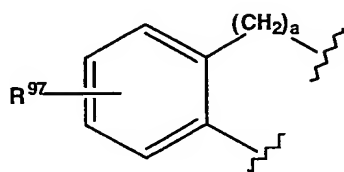
(h)  $=CR^4-CR^5=N$ ; or

(i)  $=CR^{2'}-CR^5=N$ ;

$R^2$  and  $R^{2'}$ , as defined herein taken together are:

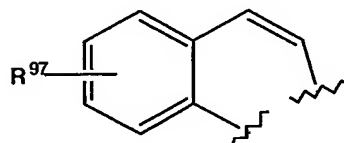
10

(a)



or

(b)



15

or  $R^{2'}$  and  $R^5$ , as defined herein, taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached are a cycloalkyl group or a heterocyclic ring;

$R^{97}$  is:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) alkylthio;

20

(c) alkylsulfinyl;

(d) alkylsulfonyl;

(e) cyano;

(f) carboxyl;

(g) amino;

25

(h) lower alkyl;

(i) haloalkyl;

(j) hydroxy;

(k) alkoxy;

- (l) haloalkoxy;
- (m) alkylarylalkylamino;
- (n) aminoalkyl;
- (o) aminoaryl;
- (p) sulfonamido;
- (q) alkylsulfonamido;
- (r) arylsulfonamido;
- (s) heterocyclic ring;
- (t) hydroxyalkyl; or
- (u) nitro;

a is an integer from 1 to 3;

when sides *e* and *g* are double bonds, and sides *d* and *f* are single bonds,

$-X^2-Y^2-Z^2-$  is:

- (a)  $-CR^4=N-N=$ ;
- (b)  $-N=N-CR^4=$ ;
- (c)  $-CR^4=N-CR^4=$ ;
- (d)  $-N=CR^4-N=$ ;
- (e)  $-CR^4=CR^4-N=$ ;
- (f)  $-N=CR^4-CR^5=$ ;
- (g)  $-CR^4=CR^5-CR^5=$ ; or
- (h)  $-N=N-N=$ ;

when side *g* is a double bond, and sides *d*, *e* and *f* are single bonds,

$-X^2-Y^2-Z^2-$  is:

- (a)  $-C(O)-O-CR^4=$ ;
- (b)  $-C(O)-NR^3-CR^4=$ ;
- (c)  $-C(O)-S-CR^4=$ ; or
- (d)  $-C(H)R^4-C(OH)R^5-N=$ ;

when sides *d* is a double bond, and sides *e*, *f* and *g* are single bonds,

$-X^2-Y^2-Z^2-$  is:

- (a)  $=CR^4-O-C(O)-$ ;
- (b)  $=CR^4-NR^3-C(O)-$ ;
- (c)  $=CR^4-S-C(O)-$ ; or
- (d)  $=N-C(OH)R^4-C(H)R^5-$ ;

when sides *f* is a double bond, and sides *d*, *e* and *g* are single bonds,

$-X^2-Y^2-Z^2-$  is:

- (a)  $-CH(R^4)-CR^5=N-$ ; or

(b)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-$ ;

when sides  $e$  is a double bond, and sides  $d, f$  and  $g$  are single bonds,

$-\text{X}^2-\text{Y}^2-\text{Z}^2-$  is:

(a)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{CH}(\text{R}^5)-$ ; or

(b)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

when sides  $d, e, f$  and  $g$  are single bonds,

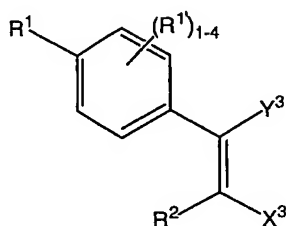
$-\text{X}^2-\text{Y}^2-\text{Z}^2-$  is:

(a)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

$\text{R}^1, \text{R}^{1'}, \text{R}^2, \text{R}^3, \text{R}^4, \text{R}^{4'}, \text{R}^5$  and  $\text{R}^{5'}$  are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (II) must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (III) is:



III

wherein:

$\text{X}^3$  is:

(a)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ;

(b)  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ;

(c)  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CH}_3$ ;

(d)  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ;

(e)  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{D}^1$ ; or

(f)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{H}$

$\text{Y}^3$  is:

(a)  $-(\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'}))_k-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ;

(b)  $-\text{CH}_3$ ;

(c)  $-\text{CH}_2\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$ ; or

(d)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{H}$ ;

alternatively,  $\text{X}^3$  and  $\text{Y}^3$  taken together are  $-\text{CR}^{82}(\text{R}^{83})-\text{CR}^{82'}(\text{R}^{83'})-$ ;

$\text{R}^{82}, \text{R}^{82'}, \text{R}^{83}$  and  $\text{R}^{83'}$  are each independently:

(a) hydrogen;

- (b) hydroxy;
- (c) alkyl;
- (d) alkoxy;
- (e) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (f) alkylthio;
- (g) CN;
- (h) -C(O)R<sup>84</sup>; or
- (i) -OC(O)R<sup>85</sup>;

R<sup>84</sup> is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl; or
- (c) alkoxy;

R<sup>85</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) alkoxy
- (c) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or pyridyl, wherein the

substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- (3) haloalkyl;
- (4) CN;
- (5) -C(O)R<sup>84</sup>;
- (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl; or
- (8) -OD<sup>1</sup>;

alternatively, R<sup>82</sup> and R<sup>83</sup> or R<sup>82'</sup> and R<sup>83'</sup> taken together are:

- (a) oxo;
- (b) thial;
- (c) =CR<sup>86</sup>R<sup>87</sup>; or
- (d) =NR<sup>88</sup>;

R<sup>86</sup> and R<sup>87</sup> are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (d) CN; or
- (e) -C(O)R<sup>84</sup>;

$R^{88}$  is:

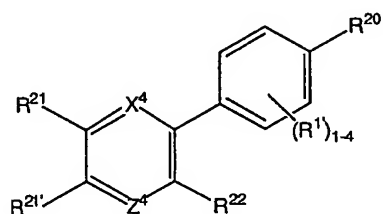
- (a)  $OD^1$ ;  
 (b) alkoxy;  
 (c) lower alkyl; or  
 (d) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or pyridyl, wherein the  
 5 substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;  
 (2) alkoxy;  
 (3) haloalkyl;  
 10 (4) CN;  
 (5)  $-C(O)R^{84}$ ;  
 (6) lower alkyl;  
 (7)  $-S(O)_o$ -lower alkyl; or  
 (8)  $-OD^1$ ;

15  $R^1, R^{1'}, R^2, R^5, R^{5'}, R^6, U, D^1, o$  and  $k$  are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compound of Formula (III) must contain at least one oxime group or  
 hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (IV) is:



IV

wherein:

$X^4$  and  $Z^4$  are each independently:

- 25 (a) N; or  
 (b)  $CR^{21}$ ;

$R^{20}$  is:

- (a)  $-S(O)_2-CH_3$ ;  
 (b)  $-S(O)_2-NR^8(D^1)$ ; or  
 30 (c)  $-S(O)_2-N(D^1)-C(O)-CF_3$ ;

$R^{21}$  and  $R^{21'}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;

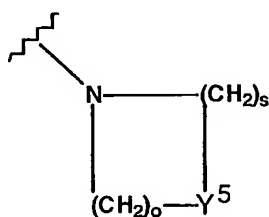
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) alkoxy;
- (d) alkylthio;
- (e) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;
- 5 (f) haloalkoxy, preferably fluoroalkoxy;
- (g) CN;
- (h)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (i)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{14}$ ;
- (j) lower alkyl-O- $\text{D}^1$ ;
- 10 (k) lower alkyl- $\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (l) lower alkyl- $\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{14}$ ;
- (m) halo;
- (n) -O- $\text{D}^1$ ;
- (o)  $-\text{N}_3$ ;
- 15 (p)  $-\text{NO}_2$ ;
- (q)  $-\text{NR}^{14}\text{D}^1$ ;
- (r)  $-\text{N}(\text{D}^1)\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{14}$ ;
- (s) -NHK;
- (t) aryl;
- 20 (u) arylalkylthio;
- (v) arylalkoxy;
- (w) alkylamino;
- (x) aryloxy;
- (y) alkylarylalkylamino;
- 25 (z) cycloalkylalkylamino; or
- (aa) cycloalkylalkoxy;

$\text{R}^{22}$  is:

- (a) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or pyridinyl (or the N-oxide thereof), wherein the substituent are each independently:
- 30 (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- 35 (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;



- (8)  $N_3$ ;  
 (9)  $-CO_2D^1$ ;  
 (10)  $-CO_2$ -lower alkyl;  
 (11)  $-C(R^{14})(R^{15})-OD^1$ ;  
 (12)  $-OD^1$ ;  
 (13) lower alkyl- $CO_2-R^{14}$ ; or  
 (14) lower alkyl- $CO_2-D^1$ ;  
 (b)  $-T-C(R^{23})(R^{24})-(C(R^{25})(R^{26}))_o-C(R^{27})(R^{28})-U-D^1$ ;  
 (c)



- (d) arylalkyl; or  
 (e) cycloalkylalkyl;

wherein:

$R^{14}$  and  $R^{15}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen; or  
 (b) lower alkyl;

$R^{23}$ ,  $R^{24}$ ,  $R^{25}$ ,  $R^{26}$ ,  $R^{27}$ ,  $R^{28}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen; or  
 (b) lower alkyl; or

$R^{23}$  and  $R^{27}$ , or  $R^{27}$  and  $R^{28}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached form a carbocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 atoms, or  $R^{23}$  and  $R^{25}$  are joined to form a covalent bond;

$Y^5$  is:

- (a)  $CR^{29}R^{30}$ ;  
 (b) oxygen; or  
 (c) sulfur;

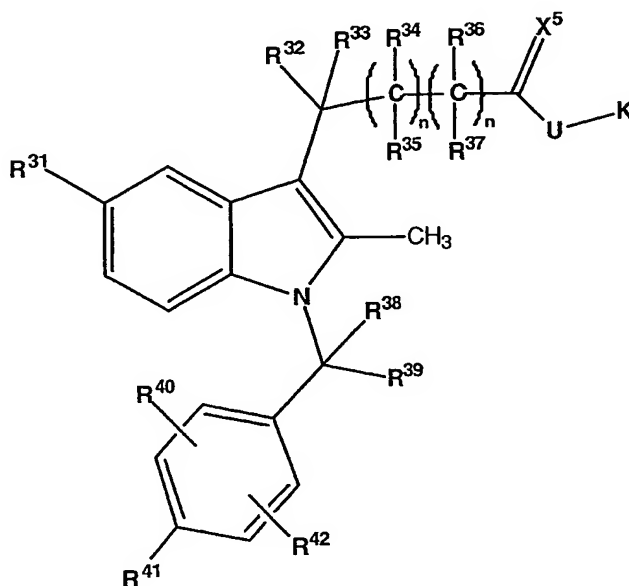
$R^{29}$  and  $R^{30}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;  
 (b) lower alkyl;  
 (c)  $(CH_2)_o-OD^1$ ;  
 (d) halo; or

$R^{29}$  and  $R^{30}$  taken together are an oxo group;

$s$  is an integer from 2 to 4;

$R^{1'}$ ,  $R^8$ ,  $D^1$ , T, U, K and o are as defined herein and  
 with the proviso that the compound of Formula (IV) must contain at least one oxime group or  
 hydrazone group;  
 wherein the compound of Formula (V) is:



V

wherein:

$X^5$  is:

- (a) oxygen; or
- (b) sulfur;

$R^{31}$  is:

- (a) alkoxy;
- (b) haloalkoxy preferably  $-OCH_2F$ ,  $-OCHF_2$  or  $-OCHF_2$ ;
- (c) alkylthio;
- (d) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;
- (e) halo; or
- (f) lower alkyl;

$R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$ ,  $R^{35}$ ,  $R^{36}$  and  $R^{37}$  are each independently :

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halo, preferably F or Cl;
- (c) lower alkyl;
- (d) cycloalkyl;
- (e) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ,  $CF_2H$  or  $CFH_2$ ;

(f)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;

(g)  $-\text{OR}^{43}$ ;

(h)  $-\text{SD}^1$ ;

(i)  $-\text{SR}^{43}$ ;

5 (j)  $-\text{S(O)}\text{R}^{43}$ ;

(k)  $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{R}^{43}$ ;

(l) unsubstituted, mono- or di-substituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) haloalkyl, preferably  $\text{CF}_3$ ;

10 (2) CN;

(3) halo;

(4) lower alkyl;

(5)  $-\text{OR}^{43}$ ;

(6)  $-\text{SR}^{43}$ ;

15 (7)  $-\text{S(O)}\text{R}^{43}$ ; or

(8)  $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{R}^{41}$ ;

(m) phenyl or mono- or di-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) haloalkyl, preferably  $\text{CF}_3$ ;

20 (2) CN;

(3) halo;

(4) lower alkyl;

(5)  $-\text{OR}^{43}$ ;

(6)  $-\text{SR}^{43}$ ;

25 (7)  $-\text{S(O)}\text{R}^{43}$ ; or

(8)  $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{R}^{41}$ ; or

$\text{R}^{32}$  together with  $\text{R}^{33}$  form an oxo group; or

$\text{R}^{34}$  together with  $\text{R}^{35}$  form an oxo group; or

$\text{R}^{36}$  together with  $\text{R}^{37}$  form an oxo group; or

30  $\text{R}^{32}$  and  $\text{R}^{33}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, they form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members, and, optionally, contain one heteroatom which is preferably oxygen; or

$\text{R}^{33}$  and  $\text{R}^{34}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, they form a saturated or aromatic monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members; or

35  $\text{R}^{33}$  and  $\text{R}^{36}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, they form a saturated or aromatic monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members; or

$R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, they form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members, and optionally, contain one heteroatom which is preferably oxygen; or

5  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{36}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, they form a saturated or aromatic monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members; or

$R^{36}$  and  $R^{37}$  are joined so that, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, they form a saturated monocyclic ring of 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 members, and, optionally, contain one heteroatom which is preferably oxygen;

10  $R^{38}$  and  $R^{39}$  are hydrogen or  $R^{38}$  and  $R^{39}$  when taken together are oxo;  
 $R^{40}$ ,  $R^{41}$  and  $R^{42}$  are each independently:

- (c) hydrogen;
- (d) halo;
- (c) lower alkyl;
- (d) alkoxy;
- 15 (e) alkylthio;
- (f) -S(O)-lower alkyl;
- (g) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;
- (h) CN;
- (i)  $-N_3$ ;
- 20 (j)  $-NO_2$ ;
- (k)  $-SCF_3$ ; or
- (l)  $-OCF_3$ ;

$R^{43}$  is:

- (a) lower alkyl; or
- 25 (b) benzyl, optionally mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) haloalkyl, preferably  $CF_3$ ;
- (2) CN;
- (3) halo; or
- 30 (4) lower alkyl;

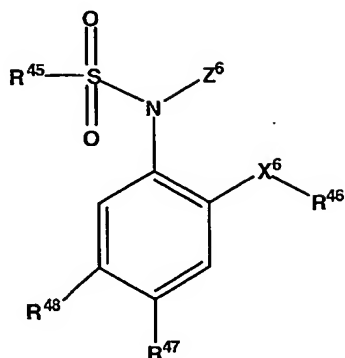
alternatively,  $X^5$  and U taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocyclic ring;

n at each occurrence is an integer from 0 to 1; and

$D^1$ , U and K are as defined herein;

35 with the proviso that the compound of Formula V must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (VI) is:



VI

wherein:

5         $X^6$  is:

- (a) oxygen;
- (b) sulfur;
- (c)  $CH_2$ ;
- (d)  $-S(O)_6$ ;
- (e)  $-NH$ ; or
- (f)  $-C(O)$ ;

10

$Z^6$  is:

- (a) K;
- (b)  $-C(O)CH_3$ ; or
- (c) hydrogen;

15

$R^{45}$  is:

- (a) lower alkyl; or
- (b) mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or per-substituted lower alkyl, wherein the substituent is halo, preferably fluoro;

20

$R^{46}$  is:

- (a) mono or disubstituted aromatic ring of 5 atoms containing one O, S or N atom, and, optionally, 1, 2 or 3 additional N atoms, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) lower alkyl;
- (3) halo;
- (4)  $-O$ -lower alkyl;
- (5)  $-S$ -lower alkyl;

25

(6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(7) -COCH<sub>3</sub>; or

(8) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;

5 (b) mono or disubstituted aromatic ring of 6 atoms containing 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) hydrogen;

(2) lower alkyl;

(3) halo;

(4) -O-lower alkyl;

10 (5) -S-lower alkyl;

(4) -O-haloalkyl;

(5) -S-haloalkyl;

(6) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(7) CN;

15 (8) -N<sub>3</sub>;

(9) -COCH<sub>3</sub>;

(10) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;

(11) alkenyl; or

(12) alkynyl;

20 (c) cycloalkylalkyl;

(d) unsubstituted, mono-, di-, tri-, or tetra substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) CN;

25 (3) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(4) -N<sub>3</sub>;

(5) vinyl;

(6) acetylenyl;

(7) lower alkyl;

30 (8) alkoxy;

(9) haloalkoxy;

(10) alkylthio; or

(11) haloalkylthio;

35 (e) unsubstituted, mono-, di-, tri-, or tetra substituted benzoheteroaryl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(1) halo;

(2) CN; or

(3) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(f) substituted lower alkyl;

(g) substituted alkenyl;

5

(h) cycloalkyl; or

(i) lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl;

R<sup>47</sup> is:

(a) -C(O)-lower alkyl;

(b) -CN;

10

(c) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;

(d) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl ester;

(e) -C(O)-NHD<sup>1</sup>;

(f) -S(O)-lower alkyl;

(g) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;

15

(h) -NO<sub>2</sub>;

(i) haloalkyl, preferably CF<sub>3</sub>;

(j) halo;

(k) K;

(l) -S(O)<sub>o</sub>NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>; or

20

(m) -S(O)<sub>o</sub>NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;

R<sup>48</sup> is:

(a) hydrogen; or

(b) lower alkyl; or

R<sup>47</sup> and R<sup>48</sup> taken together with the atoms to which they are attached form a 5, 6, or 7-

25 membered unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or trisubstituted saturated or unsaturated cyclic ring optionally containing a -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-group, wherein the substituents are each independently:

(a) oxo;

(b) lower alkyl;

(c) OD<sup>1</sup>; or

30

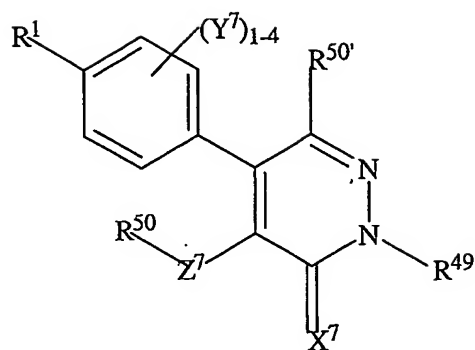
(d) =N-OD<sup>1</sup>;

R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, K, D<sup>1</sup> and o are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula VI must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (VII) is:

35



VII

wherein:

$X^7$  is:

- 5
- (a) oxygen;
  - (b) sulfur;
  - (c)  $-NR^{51}$ ;
  - (d)  $-N-O-R^{52}$ ; or
  - (e)  $-N-NR^{52}R^{53}$ ;

10  $Y^7$  at each occurrence is independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halo;
- (c) lower alkyl;
- (d) alkenyl; or
- 15 (e) alkynyl;

$Z^7$  is:

- (a)  $-C(O)-$ ;
- (b) oxygen;
- (c)  $-S(O)_6-$ ;
- 20 (d)  $-NR^{93}-$ ; or
- (e) covalent bond;

$R^{49}$  is:

- (a)  $R^3$ ; or
- (b)  $R^4$ ;

25  $R^{50}$  and  $R^{50'}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halo;
- (c) lower alkyl;
- (d) aryl;



- (e) arylalkyl;
- (f) cycloalkyl;
- (g) cycloalkylalkyl;
- (h) -OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (i) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (j) carboxamido;
- (k) amidyl; or
- (l) K;

R<sup>51</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) alkenyl;
- (c) cycloalkyl;
- (d) cycloalkylalkyl;
- (e) aryl;
- (f) arylalkyl;
- (g) heterocyclic ring; or
- (h) lower alkyl-heterocyclic ring;

R<sup>52</sup> and R<sup>53</sup> are each independently:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) cycloalkyl;
- (c) cycloalkylalkyl;
- (d) aryl;
- (e) arylalkyl;
- (f) heterocyclic ring; or
- (g) heterocyclicalkyl;

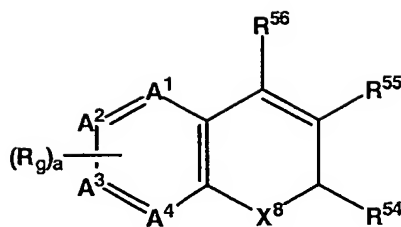
R<sup>93</sup> is:

- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) lower alkyl;

R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, K, D<sup>1</sup> and o are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula VII must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (VIII) is:



VIII

wherein:

$X^8$  is:

- (a) oxygen;
- (b) sulfur;
- (c)  $NR_i$ ; or
- (d)  $-CR^{58}R^{59}$ ;

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ , and  $A^4$  are each independently carbon or nitrogen, with the proviso that at least two of  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ , and  $A^4$  are carbon atoms;

$R^{54}$  is:

- (a) haloalkylalkyl, preferably fluoroalkylalkyl;
- (b) halo;
- (c) alkylthio;
- (d) alkoxy;
- (e)  $-NO_2$ ;
- (f) CN;
- (g) lower alkyl-CN;
- (h) heterocyclic ring;
- (i) lower alkyl;
- (j) arylalkyl;
- (k) cycloalkyl; or
- (l) phenyl or mono- or di-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each

independently:

- (1) alkylthio;
- (2) nitro; or
- (3) alkylsulfonyl;

$R^{55}$  is:

- (a)  $-\text{CO}_2\text{D}^1$ ;
- (b)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{R}^8)(\text{R}^8)$ ;
- (c)  $-\text{CO}_2$ -lower alkyl;
- (d)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{D}^1)-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-(\text{C}(\text{R}_e)(\text{R}_f))_p-\text{U}-\text{V}$ ; or
- (e)  $-\text{CO}_2$ -lower alkyl-U-V;

$\text{R}^{56}$  is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) phenyl;
- (c) thienyl;
- (d) alkynyl;
- (e) alkenyl; or
- (f) alkyl;

$\text{R}_g$  is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c) arylalkyl;
- (d) alkoxy;
- (e) aryloxy;
- (f) arylalkoxy;
- (g) haloalkyl;
- (h) haloalkoxy;
- (i) alkylamino;
- (j) arylamino;
- (k) arylalkylamino;
- (l) nitro;
- (m) sulfonamido;
- (n) carboxamido;
- (o) aryl;
- (p)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})$ -aryl; or
- (q)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})$ -alkyl;

alternatively,  $\text{R}_g$  and the monocyclic ring radical of which  $\text{A}^1$ ,  $\text{A}^2$ ,  $\text{A}^3$ , and  $\text{A}^4$  comprise four of the six atoms are:

- (a) naphthyl;
- (b) quinolyl;
- (c) isoquinolyl;
- (d) quinoliziny;

(e) quinoxaliny; or

(f) dibenzofuryl;

$R^{58}$  and  $R^{59}$  are each independently:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) lower alkyl;

(c) lower alkyl-phenyl;

(d) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;

(e) halo;

(f)  $-\text{NO}_2$ ;

(g) CN;

(h) lower alkyl-CN;

(i) alkoxy;

(j) alkylthio; or

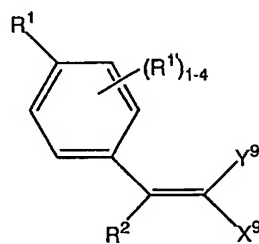
(k) alkenyl;

alternatively,  $R^{58}$  and  $R^{59}$  taken together along with the atoms to which they are attached are cycloalkyl;

$R^8$ ,  $R_i$ ,  $R_e$ ,  $R_f$ ,  $D^1$ , U, V, a and p are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula VIII must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (IX) is:



IX

wherein:

$X^9$  is  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$  and  $Y^9$  is  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ; or

$X^9$  is  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$  and  $Y^9$  is  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{U}-\text{D}^1$ ; or

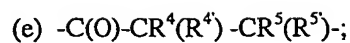
$X^9$  and  $Y^9$  taken together are:

(a)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^{4'})-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-$ ;

(b)  $-(\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^{4'}))_k-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-$ ;

(c)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^{4'}))_k-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-$ ;

(d)  $-(\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^{4'}))_k-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^{5'})-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ; or

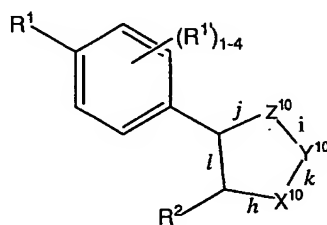


wherein  $X^9$  is the first carbon atom of a, b, c, d and e;

$R^1, R^1', R^2, R^4, R^4', R^5, R^5', U, D^1$  and  $k$  are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula IX must contain at least one oxide group or  
5 hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (X) is:

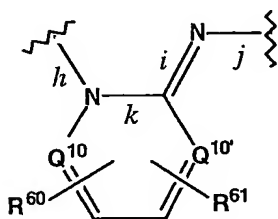


X

wherein:

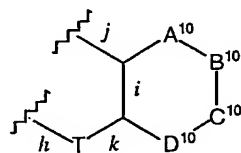
when side  $h, k$ , and  $j$  are single bonds, and side  $i$  and  $l$  are a double bond,  $-X^{10}-Y^{10}-Z^{10}-$  is:

(a)



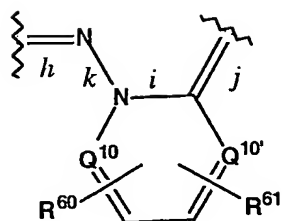
OR

(b)



20

when sides  $i, k$  and  $l$  are single bonds, and sides  $h$  and  $j$  are double bonds,  $-X^{10}-Y^{10}-Z^{10}-$  is:

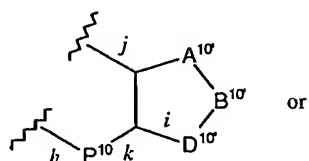


when side  $h$  and  $j$  are single bonds, and side  $k$  and  $i$  is a single or a double bond,  $-X^{10}-Y^{10}-Z^{10}-$

is:

5

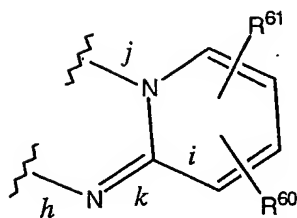
(a)



or

10

(b)



15

$P^{10}$  is:

- (a)  $-N=$ ;
- (b)  $-NR^3-$ ;
- (c)  $-O-$ ; or
- (d)  $-S-$ ;

20

$Q^{10}$  and  $Q^{10'}$  are each independently:

- (a)  $CR^{60}$ ; or
- (b) nitrogen;

A<sup>10</sup>-B<sup>10</sup>-C<sup>10</sup>-D<sup>10</sup> - is:

- (a) -CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>4'</sup>-CR<sup>5</sup>=CR<sup>5'</sup>-;
- (b) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-C(O)-;
- (c) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-;
- 5 (d) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (e) -C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-;
- (f) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-C(O)-;
- (g) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-C(O)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (h) -C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- 10 (i) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-O-C(O)-;
- (j) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-O-C(O)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (k) -O-C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (l) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-C(O)-O-;
- (m) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-C(O)-O-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- 15 (n) -C(O)-O-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (o) -CR<sup>12</sup>(R<sup>13</sup>)-O-C(O)-;
- (p) -C(O)-O-CR<sup>12</sup>(R<sup>13</sup>)-;
- (q) -O-C(O)-CR<sup>12</sup>(R<sup>13</sup>)-;
- (r) -CR<sup>12</sup>(R<sup>13</sup>)-C(O)-O-;
- 20 (s) -N=CR<sup>4</sup>-CR<sup>4'</sup>=CR<sup>5</sup>-;
- (t) -CR<sup>4</sup>=N-CR<sup>4'</sup>=CR<sup>5</sup>-;
- (u) -CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>4'</sup>-N=CR<sup>5</sup>-;
- (v) -CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>5</sup>-CR<sup>5'</sup>=N-;
- (w) -N=CR<sup>4</sup>-CR<sup>4'</sup>=N-;
- 25 (x) -N=CR<sup>4</sup>-N=CR<sup>4'</sup>-;
- (y) -CR<sup>4</sup>=N-CR<sup>4'</sup>=N-;
- (z) -S-CR<sup>4</sup>=N-;
- (aa) -S-N=CR<sup>4</sup>-;
- (bb) -N=N-NR<sup>3</sup>-
- 30 (cc) -CR<sup>4</sup>=N-S-;
- (dd) -N=CR<sup>4</sup>-S-;
- (ee) -O-CR<sup>4</sup>=N-;
- (ff) -O-N=CR<sup>4</sup>-; or
- (gg) -N=CR<sup>4</sup>-O-;

35 A<sup>10'</sup>-B<sup>10'</sup>-D<sup>10'</sup> is:

- (a) -CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>5</sup>-CR<sup>5'</sup>=

- (b)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-$ ;  
 (c)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;  
 (d)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;  
 (e)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{CR}^5=$ ;  
 5 (g)  $-\text{N}=\text{N}-\text{CR}^4=$ ;  
 (h)  $-\text{N}=\text{N}-\text{NR}^3-$ ;  
 (i)  $-\text{N}=\text{N}-\text{N}=$ ;  
 (j)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{NR}^3-$ ;  
 (k)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{N}=$ ;  
 10 (l)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-\text{NR}^3-$ ;  
 (m)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-\text{N}=$ ;  
 (n)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-\text{CR}^5=$ ;  
 (o)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{NR}^3-$ ;  
 (p)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{N}=$ ;  
 15 (q)  $-\text{S}-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-$ ;  
 (r)  $-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-$ ;  
 (s)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{O}-$ ;  
 (t)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{S}-$ ;  
 (u)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-\text{S}-$ ;  
 20 (v)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-\text{O}-$ ;  
 (w)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{S}-$ ;  
 (x)  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-\text{O}-$ ;  
 (y)  $-\text{S}-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-$ ;  
 (z)  $-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4=\text{N}-$ ;  
 25 (aa)  $-\text{N}=\text{N}-\text{S}-$ ;  
 (bb)  $-\text{N}=\text{N}-\text{O}-$ ;  
 (cc)  $-\text{S}-\text{N}=\text{N}-$ ;  
 (dd)  $-\text{O}-\text{N}=\text{N}-$ ;  
 (ee)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^5-\text{S}$ ;  
 30 (ff)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{S}-$ ;  
 (gg)  $-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-\text{O}-$ ;  
 (hh)  $-\text{S}-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ; or  
 (ii)  $-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4(\text{R}^4)-\text{CR}^5(\text{R}^5)-$ ;

$\text{R}^{60}$  and  $\text{R}^{61}$  are each independently:

- 35 (a) lower alkyl;  
 (b) haloalkyl, preferably fluoroalkyl;

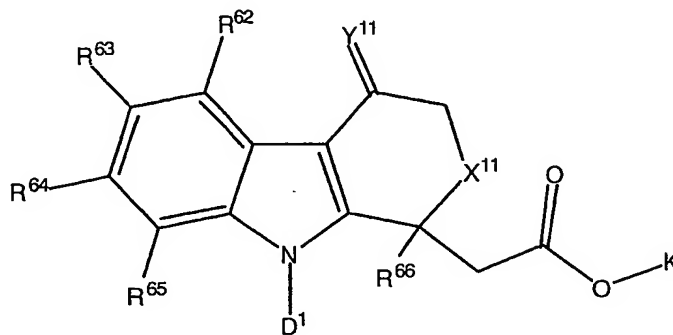


- (c) alkoxy;
- (d) alkylthio;
- (e) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (f) -C(O)H;
- (h) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (i) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (j) -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-S-lower alkyl;
- (k) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-S-lower alkyl;
- (l) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (m) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>; or
- (n) -C(O)N(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>8</sup>);

R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>1'</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>4'</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>5'</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, T, D<sup>1</sup> and q are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula X must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (XI) is:



XI

wherein:

X<sup>11</sup> is: -

- (a) oxygen; or
- (b) CH<sub>2</sub>;

Y<sup>11</sup> is:

- (a) oxygen;
- (b) -H<sub>2</sub>;
- (c) -N-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (d) -N-O-lower alkyl;
- (e) -N-O-aryl;

(f) -N-C(O)-O-lower alkyl;

(g) -N-N(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>8</sup>); or

(h) -N-N(R<sup>8</sup>)-S(O)<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;

R<sup>62</sup>, R<sup>63</sup>, R<sup>64</sup> and R<sup>65</sup> are each independently:

5

(m) hydrogen;

(n) lower alkyl;

(o) alkoxy;

(p) halo;

(q) CN;

10

(r) OD<sup>1</sup>;

(s) aryloxy;

(t) -NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;

(u) -CF<sub>3</sub>;

(v) -NO<sub>2</sub>;

15

(w) alkylthio;

(x) -S(O)<sub>o</sub>-lower alkyl;

(m) -C(O)N(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>8</sup>);

(n) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>

(o) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl; or

20

(p) -NR<sup>8</sup>-C(O)-lower alkyl;

R<sup>66</sup> is:

(c) hydrogen;

(b) lower alkyl;

(c) alkenyl;

25

(d) alkoxyalkyl; or

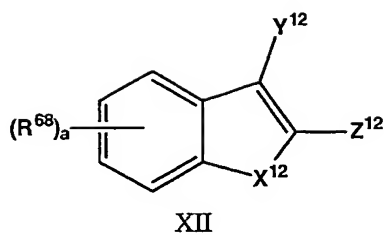
(e) cycloalkylalkyl;

R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, o, K and D<sup>1</sup> are as defined herein;

with the proviso that the compound of Formula XI must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

30

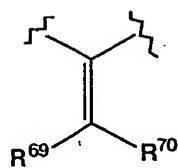
wherein the compound of Formula (XII) is:



wherein:

$X^{12}$  is:

(a)



5

(b)

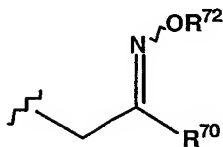


or

(c)  $NR^{71}$ ;

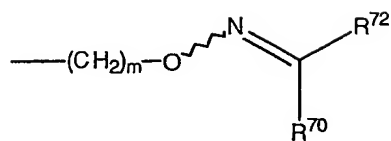
$Y^{12}$  is:

(a)

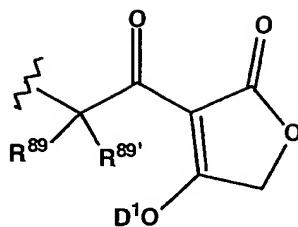


15

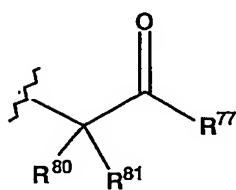
(b)



(c)



(d)



5

(e)  $-NR^{73}(R^{74})$ ;

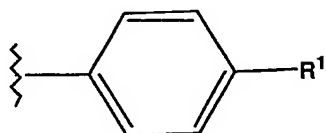
(f) hydrogen; or

(g) K;

$Z^{12}$  is:

10

(a)



or

(b)  $R^{67}$ ;

15

$R^{67}$  is:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) lower alkyl;

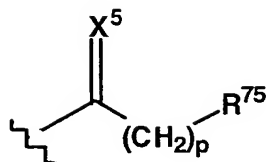
(c) lower alkyl-OD¹;

(d) -OD¹;

20

(e) haloalkyl; or

(f)



R<sup>68</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) halo;
- 5 (c) alkoxy
- (d) haloalkyl;
- (e) alkylthio;
- (f) haloalkylthio;
- (g) -OCH<sub>2</sub>-
- 10 (h) unsubstituted, mono-, or di-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or said heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms, and wherein said substituents are each independently:
- 15 (1) halo; or
- (2) lower alkyl
- (i) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (j) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower haloalkyl;
- (k) amino;
- 20 (l) alkylamino;
- (m) dialkylamino;
- (n) -N(H)SO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (o) N(H)SO<sub>2</sub>-lower haloalkyl;
- (p) nitro;
- 25 (q) cyano;
- (r) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (s) carboxylic ester;
- (t) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (q) carboxamide; or
- 30 (r) -C(O)N(R<sup>12</sup>)D<sup>1</sup>;

R<sup>69</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;

- (b) hydrogen;
- (c) alkoxy
- (d) mono-, di-, tri, tetra- or penta-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituent are each

independently:

- 5 (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) alkylthio;
- (5) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl;
- 10 (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) haloalkyl;
- (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (10) -OD<sup>1</sup>;
- 15 (11) -lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>; or
- (12) haloalkoxy;

(e) mono-, di-, or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are

20 each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) lower alkyl;
- 25 (4) alkoxy;
- (5) alkylthio;
- (6) aryloxy;
- (7) arylthio;
- (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- 30 (9) -C(O)NH(D<sup>1</sup>)
- (10) haloalkyl; or
- (11) -OD<sup>1</sup>;

R<sup>70</sup> is:

- 35 (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) hydrogen; or
- (c) mono- or di-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituent are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) alkoxy;
- (4) haloalkyl; or
- (5) lower alkyl;

5

 $R^{71}$  is:

(a) benzoyl, or mono-, or disubstituted benzoyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl; or
- (3) alkoxy;

10

(b) benzyl, mono- or disubstituted benzyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl; or
- (3) alkoxy;

15

(c) lower alkyl-pyridinyl, or unsubstituted, mono-, or disubstituted pyridinyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) halo;
- (2) lower alkyl; or
- (3) alkoxy;

20

(d) -C(O)-pyridinyl, or mono-, or disubstituted -C(O)-pyridinyl wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (3) halo;
- (4) lower alkyl; or
- (3) alkoxy;

25

(e) hydrogen;

(f) aryl;

(g) cycloalkyl;

(h) cycloalkylalkyl;

30

 $R^{72}$  is:

- (a) lower alkenyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>; or
- (d) K;

$R^{73}$  is unsubstituted or mono substituted lower alkyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

35

- (a) hydroxy;

- (b) alkoxy;  
 (c) nitro;  
 (c) -NH<sub>2</sub>;  
 (d) alkylamino;  
 5 (e) dialkylamino;  
 (f) carboxyl;  
 (g) carboxylic ester; or  
 (h) carboxamide;

R<sup>74</sup> is:

- 10 (a) hydrogen;  
 (b) lower alkyl; or  
 (c) -C(O)R<sup>76</sup>;

R<sup>75</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;  
 15 (b) haloalkyl  
 (c) substituted lower alkyl;  
 (d) cycloalkyl;

(e) unsubstituted, mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl or naphthyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- 20 (1) halo;  
 (2) alkoxy;  
 (3) -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-lower alkyl;  
 (4) hydroxy;  
 (5) -S(O)<sub>n</sub>-haloalkyl;  
 25 (6) lower alkyl;  
 (7) haloalkyl;  
 (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;  
 (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;  
 (10) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>8</sup>(D<sup>1</sup>);  
 30 (11) -lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl;  
 (12) -CN;  
 (13) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;  
 (14) arylalkoxy;  
 (15) -C(O)NR<sup>8</sup>(D<sup>1</sup>); or  
 35 (16) aryl;

(f) mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic



aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is selected from S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are each independently:

- 5 (1) halo;
- (2) alkoxy;
- (3) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (4) hydroxy;
- (5) -S(O)<sub>0</sub>-haloalkyl;
- 10 (6) lower alkyl;
- (7) haloalkyl;
- (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (10) -S(O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>8</sup>(D<sup>1</sup>);
- 15 (11) -lower alkyl-O-lower alkyl;
- (12) -N(D<sup>1</sup>)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (13) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (14) -N(D<sup>1</sup>)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-haloalkyl;
- (15) -C(O)NR<sup>8</sup>(D<sup>1</sup>); or
- 20 (16) aryl;

R<sup>76</sup> is:

- (a) alkyl;
- (b) substituted alkyl;
- (c) alkyl-N(D<sup>1</sup>)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl;
- 25 (d) substituted alkyl-cycloalkyl;
- (e) substituted alkyl-heterocyclic ring; or
- (f) arylalkoxy;

R<sup>77</sup> is:

- (a) -OD<sup>1</sup>;
- 30 (b) alkoxy; or
- (c) -NR<sup>78</sup>R<sup>79</sup>;

R<sup>78</sup> and R<sup>79</sup> are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) hydroxy;
- 35 (c) alkoxy;
- (d) lower alkyl; or

(e) substituted lower alkyl; or

$R^{78}$  and  $R^{79}$  taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

$R^{80}$  and  $R^{81}$  are each independently:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl; or
- (c) halo;

$R^{89}$  and  $R^{89'}$  are each independently:

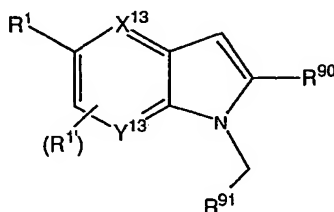
- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) lower alkyl; or

$R^{89}$  and  $R^{89'}$  taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a cycloalkyl ring; m is an integer from 0 to 6;

$D^1$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^8$ ,  $R^{12}$ , K,  $X^5$ , a, p and o are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compound of Formula XII must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (XIII) is:



XIII

wherein:

$X^{13}$  and  $Y^{13}$  are each independently:

- (a)  $=C(H)-$ ; or
- (b)  $=N-$ ;

$R^{90}$  is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) lower alkyl- $OD^1$ ;
- (c) alkenyl;
- (d) lower alkyl-CN;
- (e) lower alkyl- $CO_2D^1$ ;

- (f) aryl;
- (g) heterocyclic ring; or
- (i) heterocyclicalkyl;

R<sup>91</sup> is:

- 5 (a) mono-, di- or tri-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are each independently:

- (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) alkoxy;
- 10 (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- (6) haloalkyl;
- (7) lower alkyl;
- (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- 15 (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (10) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- (11) lower alkyl-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;
- (12) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup> ; or
- (13) -OD<sup>1</sup>;

- 20 (b) mono-, di- or tri-substituted heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl is a monocyclic aromatic ring of 5 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is S, O, or N, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 additional N atoms; or the heteroaryl is a monocyclic ring of 6 atoms, said ring having one heteroatom which is N, and, optionally, 1, 2, 3, or 4 additional N atoms; wherein the substituents are each independently:

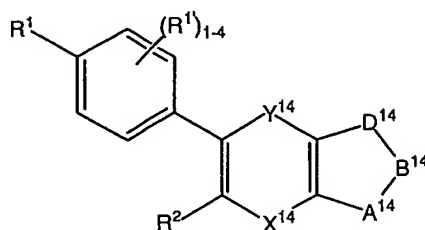
- 25 (1) hydrogen;
- (2) halo;
- (3) alkoxy;
- ... (4) alkylthio;
- (5) CN;
- 30 (6) haloalkyl;
- (7) lower alkyl;
- (8) -CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup>;
- (9) -CO<sub>2</sub>-lower alkyl;
- (10) lower alkyl-OD<sup>1</sup>;
- 35 (11) lower alkyl-NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>;
- (12) lower alkyl-CO<sub>2</sub>D<sup>1</sup> ; or

(13) -OD<sup>1</sup>;

D<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>1'</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>, and R<sup>13</sup>, are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compound of Formula XIII must contain least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

5 wherein the compound of Formula (XIV) is:



XIV

10 wherein:

X<sup>14</sup> is:

- (a) -C(O)-; or
- (b) -C(S)-;

Y<sup>14</sup> is:

- 15 (a) -O-; or
- (b) -S-;

A<sup>14</sup>-B<sup>14</sup>-D<sup>14</sup> is:

- (a) -CR<sup>4</sup>=CR<sup>4'</sup>-CR<sup>5</sup>=CR<sup>5'</sup>-;
- (b) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-C(O)-;
- 20 (c) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-C(O)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (d) -C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>4'</sup>)-CR<sup>5</sup>(R<sup>5'</sup>)-;
- (e) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-O-C(O)-;
- (f) -C(O)-O-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-;
- (g) -O-C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-;
- 25 (h) -S-N=CR<sup>4</sup>-;
- (i) -O-N=CR<sup>4</sup>-;
- (j) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-;
- (k) -C(O)-NR<sup>3</sup>-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-;
- (l) -NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-;
- 30 (m) -CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-S-C(O)-;
- (n) -C(O)-S-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-;
- (o) -S-C(O)-CR<sup>4</sup>(R<sup>5</sup>)-;

(p)  $-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^{4'}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

(q)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^{4'}-$ ;

(r)  $-\text{O}-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^{4'}-$ ;

(s)  $-\text{S}-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^{4'}-$ ;

5 (t)  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{CR}^4=\text{CR}^{4'}-$ ;

(u)  $-\text{S}-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

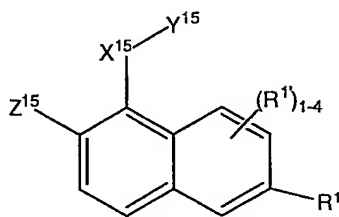
(v)  $-\text{O}-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ; or

(w)  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{N}=\text{CR}^4-$ ;

$\text{R}^1, \text{R}^{1'}, \text{R}^2, \text{R}^3, \text{R}^4, \text{R}^{4'}, \text{R}^5$  and  $\text{R}^{5'}$  are as defined herein; and

10 with the proviso that the compound of Formula XIV must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

wherein the compound of Formula (XV) is:



15

XV

wherein:

$\text{X}^{15}$  is:

(a)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ;

20 (b)  $-\text{CH}_2-$ ;

(c)  $-\text{CH}(\text{OD}^1)-$ ;

(d)  $-\text{C}=\text{N}-\text{O}-\text{lower alkyl}-$ ;

(e)  $-\text{O}-$ ;

(f)  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_6-$ ;

25 (g)  $-\text{NR}^{92}-$ ; or

(g) covalent bond;

$\text{Y}^{15}$  is:

(a) aryl; or

(b) cycloalkyl;

30  $\text{Z}^{15}$  is:

(a) hydrogen;

(b) alkyl;

- (c) haloalkyl;
- (d) cycloalkyl;
- (e) alkoxy;
- (f) alkylthio;
- (g) cycloalkylalkylthio;
- (h) cycloalkylalkoxy;
- (i)  $-\text{OD}^1$ ;
- (j) halo;
- (k) cyano;
- (l)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OD}^1$ ;
- (m)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})$ -lower alkyl;

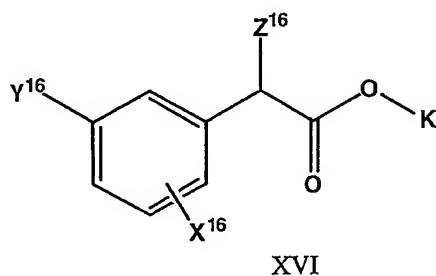
$\text{R}^{92}$  is:

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) lower alkyl;
- (c)  $-\text{C}(\text{O})$ -lower alkyl; or
- (d) K;

$\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^{1'}$ ,  $\text{D}^1$ , K and o are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compound of Formula XV must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group;

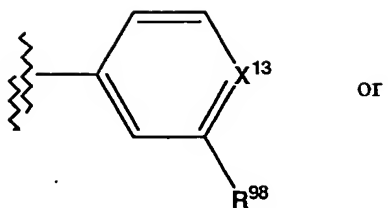
wherein the compound of Formula (XVI) is:



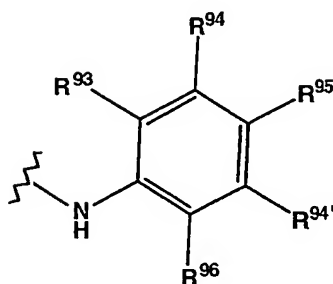
wherein:

$\text{X}^{16}$  is:

- (a)



(b)

 $Y^{16}$  is:

5

- (a) hydrogen;
- (b) halogen;
- (c) methyl; or
- (d) ethyl;

 $Z^{16}$  is:

10

- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) methyl;

 $R^{93}$  is:

- (a) chloro; or
- (b) fluoro;

 $R^{94}$  and  $R^{94'}$  are each independently:

15

- (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) fluoro;

 $R^{95}$  is:

20

- (a) chloro;
- (b) fluoro;
- (c) hydrogen;
- (d) methyl;
- (e) ethyl;
- (f) methoxy;
- (g) ethoxy; or
- (i) hydroxy;

25

R<sup>96</sup> is:

- (a) chloro;
- (b) fluoro;
- (c) trifluoromethyl; or
- (d) methyl;

R<sup>98</sup> is:

- (a) lower alkyl;
- (b) lower alkenyl;
- (c) alkoxy; or
- (d) alkylthio;

K and X<sup>13</sup> are as defined herein; and

with the proviso that the compound of Formula XVI must contain at least one oxime group or hydrazone group.

2. A composition comprising the compound of claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

3. A method for treating or reducing inflammation, pain or fever in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 2.

4. A method for treating a gastrointestinal disorder, or improving the gastrointestinal properties of a COX-2 inhibitor in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 2.

5. The method of claim 4, wherein the gastrointestinal disorder is an inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, a peptic ulcer, a stress ulcer, a bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, a bacterial infection, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, or a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia

6. A method for facilitating wound healing in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 2.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein the wound is an ulcer.

8. A method for treating or reversing renal and/or respiratory toxicity in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 2.

9. A method for treating a disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 2.



10. The method of claim 9, wherein the disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 is angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, a skin-related condition, neoplasia, an inflammatory process in a disease, an ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, a central nervous system disorder, allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, a microbial infection, a cardiovascular disorder, a urinary disorder, a urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, organ deterioration, tissue deterioration, or activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation.

11. The method of claim 10, wherein the neoplasia is a brain cancer, a bone cancer, an epithelial cell-derived neoplasia (epithelial carcinoma), a basal cell carcinoma, an adenocarcinoma, a gastrointestinal cancer, a lip cancer, a mouth cancer, an esophageal cancer, a small bowel cancer, a stomach cancer, a colon cancer, a liver cancer, a bladder cancer, a pancreas cancer, an ovary cancer, a cervical cancer, a lung cancer, a breast cancer, a skin cancer, a squamous cell cancer, a basal cell cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal cell carcinoma, a cancerous tumor, a growth, a polyp, an adenomatous polyp, a familial adenomatous polyposis or a fibrosis resulting from radiation therapy.

12. The method of claim 10, wherein the central nervous system disorder is cortical dementia, Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia, multi-infarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia, or central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia or trauma.

13. A method for inhibiting platelet aggregation in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 2.

14. The composition of claim 2, further comprising at least one therapeutic agent.

15. The composition of claim 14, wherein the therapeutic agent is a steroid, a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound, a 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitor, a leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> receptor antagonist, a leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitor, a 5-HT agonist, a 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A inhibitor, a H<sub>2</sub> antagonist, an antineoplastic agent, an antiplatelet agent, a thrombin inhibitor, a thromboxane inhibitor, a decongestant, a diuretic, a sedating or non-sedating anti-histamine, an inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitor, an opioid, an analgesic, a *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitor, a proton pump inhibitor, an isoprostane inhibitor, or a mixture of two or more thereof.

16. The composition of claim 15, wherein the nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound is acetaminophen, aspirin, diclofenac, ibuprofen, ketoprofen or naproxen.

17. A method for treating or reducing inflammation, pain or fever in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 14.

18. A method for treating a gastrointestinal disorder, or improving the gastrointestinal properties of a COX-2 inhibitor in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 14.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the gastrointestinal disorder is an inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, a peptic ulcer, a stress ulcer, a bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, a bacterial infection, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, or a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia.

20. A method for facilitating wound healing in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 14.

21. The method of claim 20, wherein the wound is an ulcer.

22. A method for treating or reversing renal and/or respiratory toxicity in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 14.

23. A method for treating a disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 14.

24. The method of claim 23, wherein the disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 is angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, a skin-related condition, neoplasia, an inflammatory process in a disease, an ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, a central nervous system disorder, allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, a microbial infection, a cardiovascular disorder, a urinary disorder, a urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, organ deterioration, tissue deterioration, or activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation.

25. The method of claim 24, wherein the neoplasia is a brain cancer, a bone cancer, an epithelial cell-derived neoplasia (epithelial carcinoma), a basal cell carcinoma, an adenocarcinoma, a gastrointestinal cancer, a lip cancer, a mouth cancer, an esophageal cancer, a small bowel cancer, a stomach cancer, a colon cancer, a liver cancer, a bladder cancer, a pancreas cancer, an ovary cancer, a cervical cancer, a lung cancer, a breast cancer, a skin cancer, a squamous cell cancer, a basal cell cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal cell carcinoma, a cancerous tumor, a growth, a polyp, an adenomatous polyp, a familial adenomatous polyposis or a fibrosis resulting from radiation therapy.

26. The method of claim 24, wherein the central nervous system disorder is cortical dementia, Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia, multi-infarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia, or central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia or trauma.

27. A method for inhibiting platelet aggregation in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 14.

28. A composition comprising at least one compound of claim 1 and at least one

compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase.

29. The composition of claim 28, further comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

30. The composition of claim 28, wherein the compound that donates, transfers, or releases nitric oxide, or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase is an S-nitrosothiol.

31. The composition of claim 30, wherein the S-nitrosothiol is S-nitroso-N-acetylcysteine, S-nitroso-captopril, S-nitroso-N-acetylpenicillamine, S-nitroso-homocysteine, S-nitroso-cysteine, S-nitroso-glutathione, or S-nitroso-cysteinyl-glycine.

32. The composition of claim 30, wherein the S-nitrosothiol is:

(i)  $\text{HS}(\text{C}(\text{R}_e)(\text{R}_f))_m\text{SNO}$ ;

(ii)  $\text{ONS}(\text{C}(\text{R}_e)(\text{R}_f))_m\text{R}_e$ ; or

(iii)  $\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{CH}(\text{CO}_2\text{H})-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_2\text{SNO})-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ;

wherein m is an integer from 2 to 20;  $\text{R}_e$  and  $\text{R}_f$  are each independently a hydrogen, an alkyl, a cycloalkoxy, a halogen, a hydroxy, an hydroxyalkyl, an alkoxyalkyl, an arylheterocyclic ring, a cycloalkylalkyl, a heterocyclicalkyl, an alkoxy, a haloalkoxy, an amino, an alkylamino, a dialkylamino, an arylamino, a diarylamino, an alkylaryl amino, an alkoxyhaloalkyl, a haloalkoxy, a sulfonic acid, a sulfonic ester, an alkylsulfonic acid, an arylsulfonic acid, an arylalkoxy, an alkylthio, an arylthio, a cyano, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a carboxamido, a alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an amidyl, a carboxyl, a carbamoyl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarbonyl, an arylcarbonyl, an ester, a carboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, a haloalkoxy, a sulfonamido, an alkylsulfonamido, an arylsulfonamido, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, a urea, a nitro,

$-\text{T}-\text{Q}'$ -, or  $-(\text{C}(\text{R}_g)(\text{R}_h))_k-\text{T}-\text{Q}'$  or  $\text{R}_e$  and  $\text{R}_f$  taken together are an oxo, a methanthial, a heterocyclic ring, a cycloalkyl group, an oxime, a hydrazone or a bridged cycloalkyl group;  $\text{Q}'$  is  $-\text{NO}$  or  $-\text{NO}_2$ ; and T is independently a covalent bond, a carbonyl, an oxygen,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_o-$  or  $-\text{N}(\text{R}_a)\text{R}_i-$ , wherein o is an integer from 0 to 2,  $\text{R}_a$  is a lone pair of electrons, a hydrogen or an alkyl group;  $\text{R}_i$  is a hydrogen, an alkyl, an aryl, an alkylcarboxylic acid, an arylcarboxylic acid, an alkylcarboxylic ester, an arylcarboxylic ester, an alkylcarboxamido, an arylcarboxamido, an alkylsulfinyl, an alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfinyl, an arylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfonyl, a sulfonamido, a carboxamido, a carboxylic ester, an aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl,  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{T}-\text{Q}')(\text{R}_g)(\text{R}_h)$ , or  $-(\text{N}_2\text{O}_2)^-\cdot\text{M}^+$ , wherein  $\text{M}^+$  is an organic or inorganic cation; with the proviso that when  $\text{R}_i$  is  $-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(\text{T}-\text{Q}')(\text{R}_g)(\text{R}_h)$  or  $-(\text{N}_2\text{O}_2)^-\cdot\text{M}^+$ ; then  $-\text{T}-\text{Q}'$  can be a hydrogen, an alkyl group, an alkoxyalkyl group, an aminoalkyl group, a hydroxy group or an aryl group; and  $\text{R}_g$  and  $\text{R}_h$  at each occurrence are independently  $\text{R}_e$

33. The composition of claim 28, wherein the compound that donates, transfers, or releases nitric oxide, or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase is L-arginine, L-homoarginine, N-hydroxy-L-arginine, nitrosated L-arginine, nitrosylated L-arginine, nitrosated N-hydroxy-L-arginine, nitrosylated N-hydroxy-L-arginine, nitrosated L-homoarginine, nitrosylated L-homoarginine), citrulline, ornithine, glutamine, lysine, an arginase inhibitor or a nitric oxide mediator.

34. The composition of claim 28, wherein the compound that donates, transfers, or releases nitric oxide, or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase is:

- (i) a compound that comprises at least one ON-O- or ON-N- group;
- (ii) a compound that comprises at least one O<sub>2</sub>N-O-, O<sub>2</sub>N-N- or O<sub>2</sub>N-S- or group;
- (iii) a N-oxo-N-nitrosoamine having the formula: R<sup>1''</sup>R<sup>2''</sup>N-N(O-M<sup>+</sup>)-NO, wherein R<sup>1''</sup> and R<sup>2''</sup> are each independently a polypeptide, an amino acid, a sugar, an oligonucleotide, a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or unsubstituted hydrocarbon, or a heterocyclic group, and M<sup>+</sup> is an organic or inorganic cation.

35. The composition of claim 34, wherein the compound comprising at least one ON-O- or ON-N- group is an ON-O-polypeptide, an ON-N-polypeptide, an ON-O-amino acid, an ON-N-amino acid, an ON-O-sugar, an ON-N-sugar, an ON-O-oligonucleotide, an ON-N-oligonucleotide, a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic ON-O-hydrocarbon, a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic ON-N-hydrocarbon, an ON-O-heterocyclic compound or an ON-N-heterocyclic compound.

36. The composition of claim 34, wherein compound comprising at least one O<sub>2</sub>N-O-, O<sub>2</sub>N-N- or O<sub>2</sub>N-S- group is an O<sub>2</sub>N-O-polypeptide, an O<sub>2</sub>N-N-polypeptide, an O<sub>2</sub>N-S-polypeptide, an O<sub>2</sub>N-O-amino acid, O<sub>2</sub>N-N-amino acid, O<sub>2</sub>N-S-amino acid, an O<sub>2</sub>N-O-sugar, an O<sub>2</sub>N-N-sugar, O<sub>2</sub>N-S-sugar, an O<sub>2</sub>N-O-oligonucleotide, an O<sub>2</sub>N-N-oligonucleotide, an O<sub>2</sub>N-S-oligonucleotide, , a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or unsubstituted O<sub>2</sub>N-O-hydrocarbon, a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or unsubstituted O<sub>2</sub>N-N-hydrocarbon, a straight or branched, saturated or unsaturated, aliphatic or aromatic, substituted or unsubstituted O<sub>2</sub>N-S-hydrocarbon, an O<sub>2</sub>N-O-heterocyclic compound, an O<sub>2</sub>N-N-heterocyclic compound or an O<sub>2</sub>N-S-heterocyclic compound.

37. The composition of claim 28, further comprising at least one therapeutic agent.

38. The composition of claim 37, wherein the therapeutic agent is a steroid, a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound, a 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) inhibitor, a leukotriene B<sub>4</sub> receptor antagonist, a leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitor, a 5-HT agonist, a HMG CoA inhibitor, a H<sub>2</sub>

antagonist, an antineoplastic agent, an antiplatelet agent, a thrombin inhibitor, a thromboxane inhibitor, a decongestant, a diuretic, a sedating or non-sedating anti-histamine, an inducible nitric oxide synthase inhibitor, an opioid, an analgesic, a *Helicobacter pylori* inhibitor, a proton pump inhibitor, an isoprostane inhibitor, or a mixture of two or more thereof.

5           39.     The composition of claim 38, wherein the nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound is acetaminophen, aspirin, diclofenac, ibuprofen, ketoprofen or naproxen.

          40.     A method for treating or reducing inflammation, pain or fever in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 29 or 37.

10          41.     A method for treating a gastrointestinal disorder, or improving the gastrointestinal properties of a COX-2 inhibitor in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 29 or 37.

          42     The method of claim 41, wherein the gastrointestinal disorder is an inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, a peptic ulcer, a stress ulcer, a bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, a bacterial infection, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, or a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia.

          43.     A method for facilitating wound healing in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 29 or 37.

          44.     The method of claim 43, wherein the wound is an ulcer.

          45.     A method for treating or reversing renal and/or respiratory toxicity in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 29 or 37.

25          46.     A method for treating a disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 29 or 37.

          47.     The method of claim 46, wherein the disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 is angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, a skin-related condition, neoplasia, an inflammatory process in a disease, an ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, a central nervous system disorder, allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, a microbial infection, a cardiovascular disorder, a urinary disorder, a urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, organ deterioration, tissue deterioration, or activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation.

35          48.     The method of claim 47, wherein the neoplasia is a brain cancer, a bone cancer, an epithelial cell-derived neoplasia (epithelial carcinoma), a basal cell carcinoma, an adenocarcinoma, a

gastrointestinal cancer, a lip cancer, a mouth cancer, an esophageal cancer, a small bowel cancer, a stomach cancer, a colon cancer, a liver cancer, a bladder cancer, a pancreas cancer, an ovary cancer, a cervical cancer, a lung cancer, a breast cancer, a skin cancer, a squamous cell cancer, a basal cell cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal cell carcinoma, a cancerous tumor, a growth, a polyp, an adenomatous polyp, a familial adenomatous polyposis or a fibrosis resulting from radiation therapy.

49. The method of claim 47, wherein the central nervous system disorder is cortical dementia, Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia, multi-infarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia, or central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia or trauma.

50. A method for inhibiting platelet aggregation in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 29 or 37.

51. A kit comprising at least one compound of claim 1.

52. The kit of claim 51, further comprising (i) at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase; (ii) at least one therapeutic agent; or (iii) at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase and at least one therapeutic agent.

53. The kit of claim 52, wherein the at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase; the at least one therapeutic agent; or the at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase and at least one therapeutic agent; are in the form of separate components in the kit

54. A kit comprising the composition of claim 14, 29 or 37.

55. A compound selected from the group consisting of :

1-(3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)-1-phenylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl) benzene;

1-(1-cyclohexyl-3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-4-(nitrooxy)butyl)pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl) benzene;

1-(3-(2-aza-2-methoxy-1-(3-(nitrooxy)propyl)vinyl)-1-cyclohexylpyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene;

4-(3-(1-(hydroxyimino)-5-(nitrooxy)butyl)-4-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-pyrazolyl) benzenecarbonitrile;

1-(1-cyclohexyl-3-(1-(hydroximino)-6-(nitrooxy)hexyl)-pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl) benzene;

*tert*-butyl 2-((1E)-2-{1-cyclohexyl-5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]pyrazol-3-yl}-5-(nitrooxy)-1-azapent-1-enyloxy)acetate; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

56. A composition comprising at least one compound of claim 55 and a pharmaceutically

acceptable carrier.

57. The composition of claim 56, further comprising (i) at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase; (ii) at least one therapeutic agent; or (iii) at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase and at least one therapeutic agent.

58. A kit comprising at least one compound of claim 55.

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
8 January 2004 (08.01.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2004/002420 A3**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07C 251/32, 251/72

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/US2003/020421

(22) International Filing Date: 30 June 2003 (30.06.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
60/392,044 28 June 2002 (28.06.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): NI-  
TROMED, INC. [US/US]; 12 Oak Park Drive, Bedford,  
MA 01730 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): GARVEY, David,  
S. [US/US]; 10 Grand Hill Drive, Dover, MA 02030 (US).  
RANATUNGE, Ramani, R. [US/US]; 11 Bates Road,  
Lexington, MA 02421 (US). RICHARDSON, Stewart,  
K. [GB/US]; 55 Autumn Drive, Tolland, CT 06084 (US).

(74) Agents: GRIEFF, Edward, D. et al.; The Willard Office  
Building, 1455 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC  
20004 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,  
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,  
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,  
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE,  
SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,  
VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),  
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),  
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,  
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,  
SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM,  
GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the  
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of  
amendments

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
1 July 2004

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

**A3**

(54) Title: OXIME AND/OR HYDRAZONE CONTAINING NITROSATED AND/OR NITROSYLATED CYCLOOXYGE-  
NASE-2 SELECTIVE INHIBITORS, COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF USE

**WO 2004/002420 A3**

(57) Abstract: The invention describes novel cyclooxygenase 2(COX-2) selective inhibitors having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group and novel compositions comprising at least one cyclooxygenase 2(COX-2) selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, and optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and/or at least one therapeutic agent. The invention also provides novel kits comprising at least one COX-2 selective inhibitor having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group, optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor, and/or, optionally, at least one therapeutic agent. The novel cyclooxygenase 2 selective inhibitors of the invention having at least one oxime group or hydrazone group can be optionally nitrosated and/or nitrosylated. The invention also provides methods for treating inflammation, pain and fever; for treating and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 selective inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing renal and/or respiratory toxicity; for treating and/or preventing other disorders resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2; and for improving the cardiovascular profile of COX-2 selective inhibitors.



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US03/20421

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : C07C 251/32, 251/72

US CL : 564/251, 254, 255, 256, 258

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 564/251, 254, 255, 256, 258

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)  
CAPLUS on STN

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	Database CAPLUS on STN, Acc. No. 1997:527369, EMAM, H.A. Sulfur-containing activated nitriles: synthesis of thiophene, pyridine-2,6-dithione, 3,5-diarylaniline and pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine derivatives. Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon and the Related Elements (1996), 119, p. 249-256 (abstract).	1
A	WO 97/28121 A1 (MERCK FROSST CANADA INC.) 07 August 1997 (07.08.1997), see entire document.	1-58
A	US 5,789,413 A (BLACK et al) 04 August 1998 (04.08.1998), see entire document.	1-58
A	US 5,925,631 A (BLACK et al) 20 June 1999 (20.06.1999), see entire document.	1-58

<input type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.	<input type="checkbox"/> See patent family annex.
* Special categories of cited documents:	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"&" document member of the same patent family
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
07 January 2004 (07.01.2004)	26 MAY 2004
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Authorized officer Brian J. Davis Telephone No. 703-308-0196

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US03/20421

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)

This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claim Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:  
Please See Continuation Sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.: Group 163, claims 1-58

Remark on Protest

☐  
☐

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

**BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING**

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be examined, the appropriate additional examination fees must be paid.

Groups 1-72, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula I when b is a double bond and sides a and c are single bonds and X1-Y1-Z1 corresponds to definitions (a)-(ggg) (page 104-106); and when sides a and c are double bonds and side b is a single bond and X1-Y1-Z1 corresponds to definitions (a)-(m) (page 106). That is, each definition of the five-membered ring is a separate invention.

Groups 73-162, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula II where A-B corresponds to definitions (a)-(c) (page 120) and when sides d and f are double bonds, and sides e and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(i) (page 120-121); and when sides e and g are double bonds, and sides d and f are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(h) (page 122); and when side g is a double bond, and sides d, e and f are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(d) (page 122); and when side d is a double bond, and sides e, f and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to the definitions (a)-(d) (page 122); and when side f is a double bond, and sides d, e and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds to definitions (a)-(b) (page 122-123); and when side e is a double bond, and sides d, f and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 correspond to definitions (a)-(b) (page 123); and when sides d, e, f and g are single bonds and X2-Y2-Z2 corresponds definition (a) (page 123). That is, each definition of the five-membered ring is a separate invention.

Group 163, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula III.

Groups 164-167, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to the compounds of formula IV when X4 and Z4 independently correspond to the definitions (a)-(b) (page 125).

Group 168, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula V.

Group 169, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula VI.

Group 170, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula VII.

Groups 171-210, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula VIII when X8 corresponds to definitions (a)-(d) (page 136) and A1-A4 are independently carbon or nitrogen. That is, each definition of the six-membered ring is a separate invention.

Group 211, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula IX.

Groups 212-282, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula X when sides h, k and j are single bonds, and sides i and l are a double bond and X10-Y10-Z10 corresponds to definitions (a) or (b) (page 139); and when sides i, k and l are single bonds, and sides h and j are double bonds and X10-Y10-Z10 correspond to the formula fragment on page 140; and when sides h and j are single bonds, and side k and i is a single bond or a double bond and X10-Y10-Z10 corresponds to definitions (a) or (b) (page 140). That is, each definition of a ring core is a separate invention.

Group 283, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of the formula XI.

Groups 284-286, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XII when X12 and Y12 have, independently, are defined by the formula fragments on page 145-146.

Groups 287-290, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XIII when X13 and Y13 independently correspond to the definitions (a)-(b) (page 152).

Groups 291-382, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XIV. That is, each definition of the six- and five-membered ring is a separate invention.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

PCT/US03/20421

Group 383, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XV.

Group 384, claim(s) 1-58, drawn to compounds of formula XVI.

The inventions listed as Groups 1-384 do not relate to a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons: the claimed species do not possess a common core.

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☒ BLACK BORDERS
- ☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- ☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- ☒ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
- ☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
- ☒ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
- ☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
- ☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**